





#### DEAR TRAVELER.

As Lindblad Expeditions has grown over the years, we've evolved in a variety of ways. We've discovered new geographies to explore, like parts of the vast Pacific Ocean and the Russian Far East. We've adopted new technologies—more user-friendly ROVs, and improved connectivity, when desired. We've eliminated all single-use plastic across our fleet. We've found ways to incorporate a broader range of activities for you to choose from, including cross-country skiing

in Antarctica, paddleboards, and more holistic wellness possibilities. We've created a host of shorter programs for those who simply don't have as much time available. And have developed really meaningful programming for kids and families.

However, our 'north star' has never changed. We know our guests seek the exhilaration of discovery, and that our promise to do whatever it takes to provide meaningful, exciting and memory-making moments for you is what's expected of us, and we seek to exceed these expectations. Doing what we do continues to be a very gratifying endeavor; one that has allowed us to bring many wonderful, special people together—guests, scientists, naturalists, navigators, and more.

I find that the cumulative effect of the people, places, and encounters we collectively, and I personally, have enjoyed are a great privilege. Each time we produce *Explorations* I think about my personal history which, of course, encompasses so many others. I'm often asked if I'm proud of what we've achieved, and frankly, I'm more grateful and honored than proud.

The world is full of wonder, full of ideas to unearth and to better understand.

Science and exploration is, arguably, more vibrant than ever. Yes, discovering new continents is no longer available to us, but discovering what's in them is. There is so much newness in the world, much of which we can best access aboard ships—which provides us, you and our expedition teams, the flexibility to satisfy the human curiosity gene that is always seeking discoveries.

There's lots to unpack in the pages that follow, both new and tried-and-true which, at the end of the day, are new to those who have yet to experience them.

I hope you find these ideas compelling and that you choose to join us—to experience the exhilaration of discovery.

All the best,

Sven-Olof Lindblad



## HERE'S WHAT'S INSIDE FOR YOU:

| Dear Traveler   | 1  | Coastal California By Sea NEW              | 33 |
|---|----|--|----|
| Exhilaration of Discovery   | 4  | From Southern California to Baja NEW       | 34 |
| Our Mission   | 6  | Base Camp Baja                             | 35 |
| Introducing National Geographic Endurance                               | 82 | Sailing the Caribbean                      | 36 |
| NORTH AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN   |    | SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA                    |    |
| Exploring Alaska's Coastal Wilderness                                   | 10 | Galápagos                                  | 40 |
| Denali National Park  | 11 | Wild Galápagos Escape NEW                  | 42 |
| A Remarkable Journey to Alaska,   |    | Wild Galápagos and Peru Escape NEW         | 43 |
| British Columbia, and Haida Gwaii                                       | 12 | Machu Picchu and Peru's Land of the Inca   | 44 |
| Wild Alaska Escape  | 14 | Upper Amazon                               | 46 |
| Epic Alaska: Misty Fiords to the Lynn Canal                             | 16 | Galápagos + Machu Picchu and               |    |
| Treasures of the Inside Passage:  |    | Peru's Land of the Inca                    | 48 |
| Alaska and British Columbia   | 18 | Tropical Andes + Galápagos                 | 48 |
| Bering Sea Wilderness:  | 20 | Galápagos + Upper Amazon                   | 49 |
| Pribilofs, Katmai, and Kodiak NEW                                       | 20 | Machu Picchu and Peru's Land               |    |
| Exploring British Columbia and the San Juan Islands                     | 22 | of the Inca + Upper Amazon                 | 49 |
| Columbia and Snake Rivers Journey:<br>Harvests, History, and Landscapes | 24 | Epic Patagonia: Fjords, Peaks, and Forests | 50 |
|   | 27 | Best of Chilean Patagonia:                 |    |
| Baja California and the Sea of Cortez:<br>Among the Great Whales        | 26 | From Torres Del Paine to Cape Horn         | 52 |
| Baja California: A Remarkable Journey                                   | 28 | Patagonia: Chilean Fjords                  |    |
|   |    | and Argentina's Staten Island              | 53 |
| Whales and Wildness: Spring in the Sea of Cortez                        | 30 | Costa Rica and the Panama Canal            | 54 |









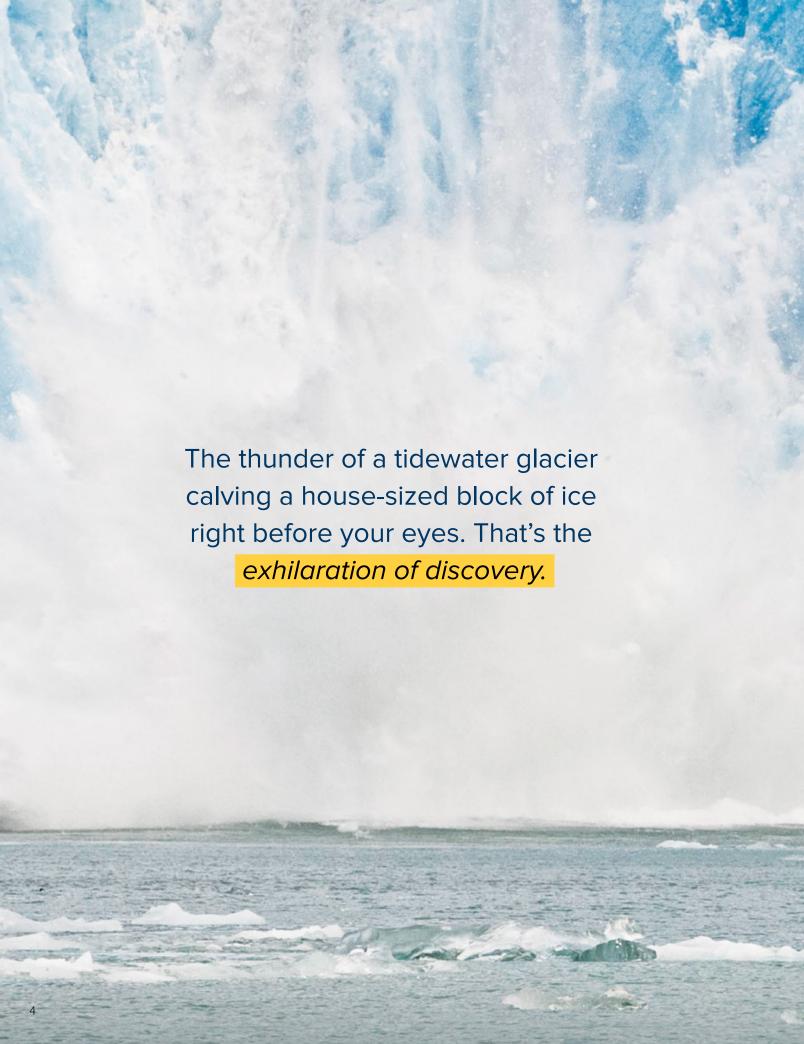
| Monteverde Cloud Forest + Costa Rica to Panama      | 56 |
|---|----|
| Panama to Costa Rica + Monteverde,                  |    |
| Arenal Volcano, and Tortuguero                      | 56 |
| Exploring Costa Rica: Cloud Forest to the Caribbean | 57 |
| Belize to Tikal: Reefs, Rivers, and Ruins           |    |
| of the Maya World                                   | 58 |
| POLAR REGIONS & THE NORTHLANDS                      |    |
| Journey to Antarctica                               | 62 |
| South Georgia and the Falklands                     | 64 |
| Antarctica, South Georgia, and the Falklands        |    |
| Across the Bering Sea:                              |    |
| From Katmai to Kamchatka NEW                        | 68 |
| Land of the Ice Bears                               | 70 |
| Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard                 | 72 |
| Svalbard, Iceland, and Greenland's East Coast       | 74 |
| A Circumnavigation of Iceland                       | 76 |
| Exploring Greenland and the Canadian High Arctic    | 78 |
| The Canadian Maritimes and Newfoundland             | 80 |
| SOUTH PACIFIC & SOUTHEAST ASIA                      |    |
| Easter Island to Tahiti: Tales of the Pacific       | 92 |
| French Polynesia: Beyond the Postcard               |    |
| Azure Seas from Tahiti to the Marquesas             |    |

| Vietnam and Cambodia: Along the Mekong River      | 100 |
|---|-----|
| EUROPE & THE MEDITERRANEAN                        |     |
| Under Sail: Greece to the Dalmatian Coast         | 104 |
| Circumnavigating the Baltic Sea                   |     |
| Ancient Isles: England, Ireland, and Scotland NEW |     |
| Scotland's Highlands and Islands                  | 110 |
| EXPEDITION PLANNING INFO                          |     |
| 2018-20 Expedition Calendar                       | 112 |
| Expedition Fleet Deck Plans and Voyage Pricing    | 114 |
| Special Offers                                    | 136 |
| Inclusive Pricing and Groups and Charters         | 136 |
| Explore expeditions.com                           | 136 |
| Reservation Information                           | 137 |
|   |     |

98



Tahiti to the Marquesas:
French Polynesian Discovery NEW





We see ourselves as something far more than a travel company, or even an expedition travel company. We are a conduit—to exhilaration. To the feeling you get when you see something wild and unexpected, or rare and beautiful. A feeling that once you've had it, makes you want to have it again, and again.

want to have it

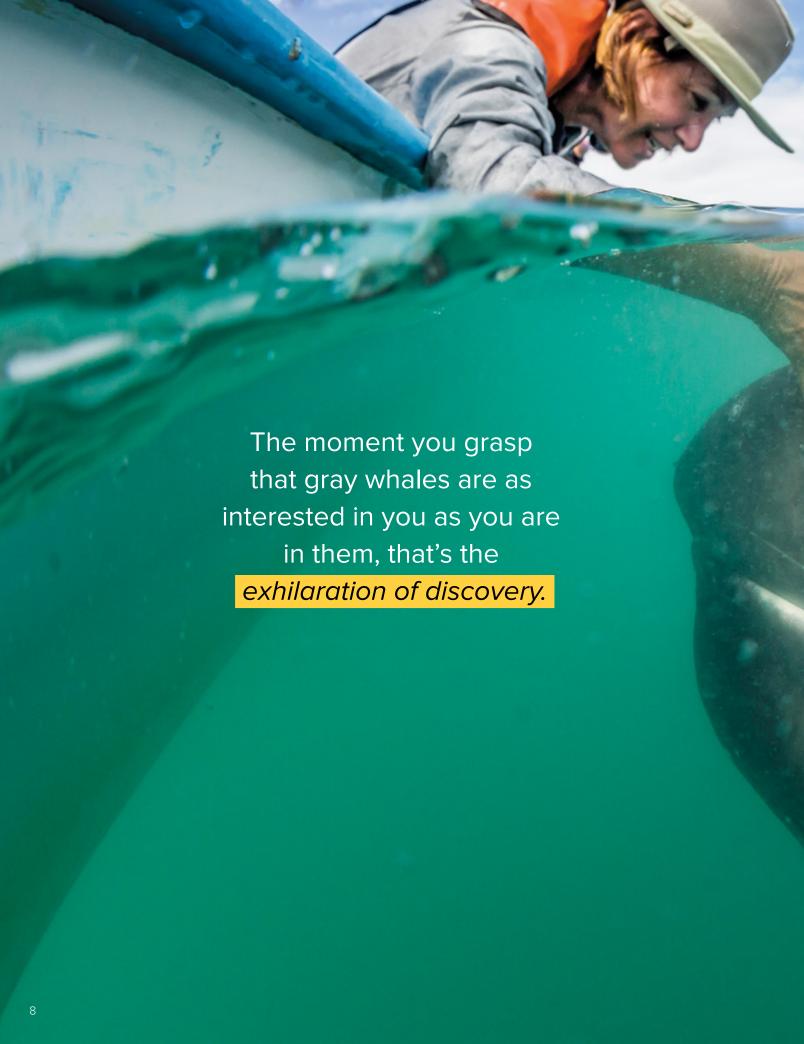














## EXPLORING ALASKA'S COASTAL WILDERNESS

8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA LION, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST, AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICES FROM: \$5,990 to \$11,430 (See pages 129 and 131 for complete prices.)

Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

xperience the remarkable beauty of Southeast Alaska on a voyage aboard the *National Geographic Sea Lion, National Geographic Quest,* or *National Geographic Venture* into a land of mist-shrouded fjords, tidewater glaciers, and islands teeming with wildlife. Search for killer whales and humpback whales, explore the coast by kayak, spend a full day in Glacier Bay National Park, and learn about Alaska's rich Tlingit heritage.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Hike through lush forests to cascading waterfalls, and ride an expedition landing craft into secluded inlets to look for brown bears.
- ► Meet with our conservation partners from the Alaska Whale Foundation to learn about the local whale population, and get a first-hand perspective on Alaska's indigenous people from a Tlingit cultural interpreter.
- Discover Alaska's seldom-seen, vibrant marine life revealed by our undersea specialist.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our unparalleled 6-person expedition team aboard the *Sea Lion* or 10-person teams aboard the *Quest* and *Venture* are key to

an in-depth experience. An expedition leader, four naturalists (depending on the ship), a Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, and undersea specialist, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler all contribute to your understanding of Alaska's wonders.

Select departures will feature a National Geographic photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.



#### **DAY 1: JUNEAU/EMBARK**

Explore Juneau and the Alaska State Museum with its sprawling collection of natural history and cultural artifacts. Settle into your cabin before dinner. Later, explore the port of Juneau on your own. (D)

## DAY 2: TRACY ARM—FORDS TERROR WILDERNESS

Voyage into Tracy or Endicott Arm, both spectacular fjords, with waterfalls cascading from glacially carved walls. See the soaring Dawes or South Sawyer Glacier up close and take a cruise in an expedition landing craft for an unbeatable view among sculpted icebergs. Keep an eye out for harbor seals, harbor porpoises and arctic terns. (B,L,D)



#### **DAY 3: PETERSBURG**

Visit the small, true Alaskan fishing town of Petersburg on Mitkof Island, which still retains much of its Norwegian heritage. Explore a unique Southeast Alaskan ecosystem, the "muskeg," with stunted trees and carnivorous plants. There is an opportunity for bike riding and an optional flightseeing excursion. Enjoy a crab feast this evening. (B,L,D)

## DAY 4: FREDERICK SOUND AND CHATHAM STRAIT

Explore along the rugged coast seeking out humpback whales in their summer feeding grounds. Expert staff will interpret their life histories and behaviors as we cruise the nutrient rich waters. Later we will explore the shoreline by kayak or go ashore to explore the rainforest ecosystem. (B,L,D)

## DAY 5: ICY STRAIT AND THE INIAN ISLANDS

Explore among the Inian Islands, where an abundance of Steller sea lions and sea otters

reside. We'll search for marine mammals in the rich waters of Icy Strait and choose the perfect spot around Chichagof Island to hike where sightings of bald eagles are very common. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 6: GLACIER BAY NATIONAL PARK**

By special permit, we explore Glacier Bay. Wildness abounds—glaciers calving, mountain goats roam the steep cliffs and brown bears patrol the shore; Steller sea lions and puffins live in the icy waters. A native Tlingit cultural interpreter joins us to share the lore and legend of the area. We will also be joined by a National Park Service Ranger. (B,L,D)

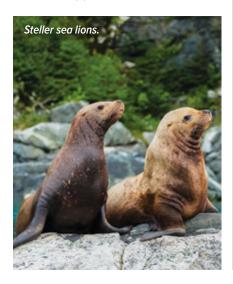
Please note: Sea Lion departures do not call at Glacier Bay National Park. Alternate options are provided on this day.

## DAY 7: SOUTHEAST ALASKA'S ISLANDS, BAYS AND FJORDS

Today, nature is our guide. We may explore an isolated beach to take a closer look at tide pools, beachcomb, hike stunning forest trails, or see bear tracks worn into the soil while walking an isolated meadow. If conditions permit, we will do some kayaking, always watching for marine and terrestrial life. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 8: SITKA/DISEMBARK**

After breakfast we disembark in Sitka, Southeast Alaska's only oceanfront town. Visit the onion-domed St. Michael's Russian Orthodox Church. At the Raptor Rehabilitation Center, we enjoy close-up views of bald eagles, owls and other species normally seen at a distance. (B)





#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 Sea Lion\*: May 18\*, 25; Jun. 1\*, 8, 15\*, 22, 29\*; Jul. 6, 13\*, 20, 27\*; Aug. 3, 10\*, 17 Quest: May 25\*; Jun. 1, 8\*, 15, 22\*, 29; Jul. 6\*, 13, 20\*, 27; Aug. 3\*, 10, 17\*, 24 Venture: May 19\*, 26; Jun. 2\*, 9, 16\*, 23, 30\*; Jul. 7, 14\*, 21, 28\*; Aug. 4, 11\*, 18, 25\*; Sep. 1 2020 Call or visit expeditions.com for departure dates and rates.

\*These departures travel in the reverse order, from Sitka to Juneau, making all the same stops. Note: The exact order of stops may vary in order to maximize your experience.

<sup>†</sup>Note: *Sea Lion* departures do not call at Glacier Bay National Park. Alternate options are provided on this day.

#### SPECIAL OFFER:

Book by Oct. 31, 2018 and receive FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE between Seattle and Alaska on select May 2019 departures.



#### ADD AN INLAND ADVENTURE— EXPLORE DENALI NATIONAL PARK FROM NORTH FACE LODGE

Seven-day pre- or post-voyage extension. Visit expeditions.com/denali

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHERS

**Phil Schermeister** joins the May 18 & 25, 2019 departures on the *National* 

Geographic Sea Lion and Susan Seubert joins the Aug. 10 and 17, 2019 departure on the National Geographic Sea Lion.



# A REMARKABLE JOURNEY TO ALASKA, BRITISH COLUMBIA & HAIDA GWAII

15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA BIRD AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA LION

PRICES FROM: \$10,900 to \$19,860 (See page 129 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

oin a unique expedition in Alaska's Inside Passage and British Columbia including Haida Gwaii (formerly the Queen Charlotte Islands) off the coast of British Columbia. We are the only company with ships carrying more than 22 guests permitted to visit Gwaii Haanas National Park Reserve, National Marine Conservation Area Reserve, and Haida Heritage site in over two decades. Here, you'll see the ancient totems at SGang Gwaay (Ninstints), a UNESCO World Heritage site, and meet with local artisans in a region rich with history seldom-seen.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**

30+ YEARS EXPERIENCE Our unparalleled 6-person expedition team is key to an in-depth experience. An expedition leader, three naturalists, a Lindblad-

National Geographic certified photo instructor, Haida Cultural Interpreter, and undersea specialist, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, all contribute to your understanding of Alaska's wonders. Designated Photo Expedition voyages will feature a National Geographic photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► New for 2019: Spend 4 full days in Haida Gwaii. Experience ancestral Haida villages, see ancient totem poles, take part in a traditional dance performance, and much more.
- ► Explore glacially-carved fjords, Glacier Bay National Park, and search for humpback whales in their summer feeding grounds.
- Kayak spectacular bays, see waterfalls cascading from glaciallycarved walls, and hike old-growth forest where paw prints outnumber footprints.
- Extend the adventure: include a seven-day pre-voyage stay at Denali's North Face Lodge on select departures.
   Visit expeditions.com/denali for details.

Standing totem pole at SGang Gwaay.

#### **DAY 1: SEATTLE/EMBARK**

Arrive in Seattle this afternoon and embark National Geographic Sea Bird or National Geographic Sea Lion. (D)

## DAY 2: GULF ISLANDS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Cruise amid the lush Gulf Islands in the Strait of Georgia—which runs between mainland British Columbia and Vancouver Island—and search for some of the many marine mammals that inhabit these waters. (B,L,D)

## DAY 3: JOHNSTONE STRAIT AND ALERT BAY, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Visit the U'mista Cultural Centre in Alert Bay, where we'll watch traditional First Nations performances and learn about the art and culture of the Kwakwaka'wakw people. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 4 AND 5: INSIDE PASSAGE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Sail northward along steep and rugged coastline looking for whales, dolphins, bears, deer and other wildlife. Go ashore to explore or kayak the remote bays and inlets. (B,L,D)



#### DAYS 6-9: HAIDA GWAII

With very special permission, we explore the islands of Haida Gwaii, including the incredible Gwaii Haanas National Park & Haida Heritage Site. We will be joined by two Haida Interpreters for our days among the islands, wildlife and cultural sites. In the Haida ancestral town of Old Massett, we are invited into a home of a local carver for a feast of traditional foods and dance. Meet Haida artists and see their workshops. Visit the Haida Heritage Center at Kay Llnagaay to learn about the incredible history of the Haida people and their renowned artwork, a spiritual endeavor. See the ancient totems at SGang

Gwaay (Ninstints), kayak and take Zodiacs around the incredibly biodiverse islands in Gwaii Haanas. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 10, 11, AND 12: ALASKA'S INSIDE PASSAGE

Spend three days encountering spectacular scenery and wildlife in Alaska's famed Inside Passage. Explore the forested backwaters of Misty Fiords National Monument by kayak or expedition landing craft. Go ashore to visit the charming fishing village of Petersburg, and explore the surrounding area on a forest walk or on an optional bicycle ride or flightseeing excursion (at an additional cost.) Cruise and kayak past the glacially carved cliffs of Tracy or Endicott Arm—both spectacular fjords that harbor orcas, humpback whales, and Steller sea lions. See the soaring Dawes or South Sawyer Glacier up close and take a cruise on an expedition landing craft for unparalleled view of sculpted iridescent icebergs. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 13 AND 14: GLACIER BAY NATIONAL PARK / INIAN ISLANDS / CHICHAGOF ISLAND

By special park permit, spend a full day among the enormous glaciers and expansive wilderness of Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve. A national park ranger joins us to interpret the area geology and ecosystems, and a native Tlingit interpreter will share the lore and legend of the area. Then spend two days kayaking and hiking among incredible wildlife around the Inian Islands and Chichagof Island. Conditions permitting, we'll lower the ship's hydrophone to listen for whale communications. Enjoy a farewell dinner on our final night. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 15: SITKA/DISEMBARK/SEATTLE See the picturesque city of Sitka on Baranof Island and meet eagles up close at the Raptor Rehabilitation Center. (B)





#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** *Sea Lion:* May 4; Aug. 24\* *Sea Bird:* May 11 (2); Sep. 2\* (2)

**2020** Sea Bird: May 3 (3);

Sep. 4\* (a); Sea Lion: May 3 (a); Aug. 30\* (b)
\*This departure travels in the reverse order, from
Sitka to Seattle, making all the same stops.

Photo Expedition

Note: The exact order of stops may vary in order to maximize your experience.

#### SPECIAL OFFER:

Book by Dec. 31, 2018 and receive FREE ONE-WAY AIR (Sitka/Seattle) on the May 4 & 11, 2019 departures. Subject to availability. New bookings only.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER National Geographic Photographer Rich Reid joins the Sep. 2, 2019 departure.

### WILD ALASKA ESCAPE

#### 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA BIRD

PRICES FROM: \$4,290 to \$7,490 (See page 129 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

xplore wild Alaska on an active, exciting expedition to see the region's iconic wildlife and epic landscapes in the compact timeframe of one work week. Take long hikes on world-class trails through forests of towering trees, kayak deep into glacially carved fjords, stand-up paddleboard in calm bays, and raft from an ancient Alaska native village—all with our nimble expedition ship as your moving basecamp.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

▶ Paddle on naturalist-guided kayaking journeys into Alaska's dramatic bays.

Explore Haines, the "adventure capital of Alaska," via raft, bicycle, or hiking boots.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our unparalleled six-person expedition team is key to an in-depth experience. An expedition leader, three naturalists, a Lindblad-

National Geographic certified photo instructor, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, all contribute to your understanding of Alaska's wonders. Certain departures will feature a National Geographic photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff and quest

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

Explore by bike in Haines.

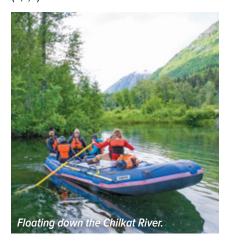


#### **DAY 1: SITKA/EMBARK**

Arrive in Sitka, Southeast Alaska's only oceanfront town. Stretch your legs by walking the Totem Trail in Sitka National Historic Park or other local nature trails before stopping in at the Raptor Rehabilitation Center for an upclose look at Alaska's birds of prey. Embark *National Geographic Sea Bird*. (D)

## DAY 2: EXPLORING BARANOF OR CHICHAGOF ISLAND

Immerse yourself in the wilds of Alaska as you kayak deep into one of Baranof or Chichagof Island's countless, breathtaking bays. Hear bald eagles call from the tops of towering spruce and hemlock trees as you paddle through these mirror-calm waters. In the afternoon, learn the stories of this ancient rain forest on an adventurous hike with your naturalist guide. (B,L,D)



## DAY 3: ICY STRAIT & THE INIAN ISLANDS

Spend today searching for wildlife in these rich waters where the Pacific Ocean meets the Inside Passage. Options include an expedition landing craft cruise among the Inian Islands, where an abundance of Steller sea lions reside, quiet kayaking in the outer waters of Glacier Bay or hikes in lush temperate rainforest. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 4: HAINES**

Haines is known as the "adventure capital of Alaska" for a very good reason. If you're feeling extra adventurous, you can choose from one of many world-class hikes, cycle along the edge of a glacial fjord, or take an optional flightseeing excursion over Glacier Bay National Park. You may also choose to raft down the Chilkat River, calling into the ancient Chilkat Tlingit

village of Klukwan for a dance demonstration and cultural interpretation. The day is full of options. (B,L,D)



## DAY 5: TRACY ARM—FORDS TERROR WILDERNESS

Awake this morning in the stunningly beautiful Tracy Arm, part of the Tracy Arm-Fords Terror Wilderness. Enter this glacially carved wilderness aboard our nimble ship, then set out to explore by expedition landing craft for a view of South Sawyer or Dawes Glaciers. If conditions permit, hop into one of our kayaks to paddle along fjord walls that soar straight from the sea, as you spot curious harbor seals trailing your wake. Cap off your adventurous voyage with the Captain's farewell dinner. (B,L,D)

**DAY 6:** JUNEAU/DISEMBARK/SEATTLE Disembark in downtown Juneau. (B)



#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** May 25, 30\*; Jun. 4, 9\*; Jul. 4, 9\*, 14, 19\*; Aug. 13, 18\*, 23, 28\*

**2020** May 17, 22\*, 27; Jun. 1\*, 26; Jul. 1\*, 6, 11\*; Aug. 5, 10\*, 15, 20\*, 25, 30\*

\*These departures travel in the reverse order, from Juneau to Sitka, making all the same stops. Note: The exact order of stops may vary in order to maximize your experience.

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Book now and receive **FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE** between Seattle and Alaska on select 2019 departures. Subject to availability. New bookings only.

## NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with National Geographic photographer, Trevor Frost on the May 25 & 30, 2019 voyages.





## EPIC ALASKA: MISTY FIORDS TO THE LYNN CANAL

11 DAYS/10 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA BIRD

PRICES FROM: \$8,990 to \$15,740 (See page 129 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

ail aboard the *National Geographic Sea Bird* on this immersive, wide-ranging Photo Expedition through Alaska's famed Inside Passage. Experience the perfect mix of small-town life and the grand expanse of the wild landscape that surrounds it, from the northernmost limit of the Alaska's Inside Passage to the southernmost. Capture it with the help of a Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Raft though the Chilkat Bald Eagle Preserve, which boasts the largest congregation of bald eagles in the world.
- Explore Glacier Bay National Park, Misty Fiords National Monument, and search for humpback whales in their summer feeding grounds.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our unparalleled six-person expedition team is key to an in-depth experience. An expedition leader, three naturalists, a Lindblad-

National Geographic certified photo instructor and undersea specialist, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, all contribute to your understanding of Alaska's wonders. Designated Photo Expedition voyages will feature a National Geographic photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

Kayaking for the perfect shot.

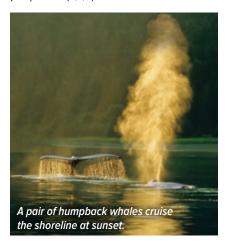


#### **DAY 1: KETCHIKAN/EMBARK**

Arrive in Ketchikan, view the priceless collection of 19th-century Tlingit totem poles at the Totem Heritage Center. Embark *National Geographic Sea Bird*. (D)

#### **DAY 2: MISTY FIORDS**

Wake amid the glacially-carved cliffs of Misty Fiords National Monument. Explore by expedition landing craft and kayak for a closer perspective. (B,L,D)



## DAY 3: BEHM CANAL/CLARENCE STRAIT

Explore the verdant Tongass National Forest. Cruise through steep-walled fiords in search of photogenic wildlife. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 4:** THOMAS BAY/PETERSBURG

Call at the quaint Alaskan town of Petersburg on Mitkof Island. See a unique muskeg ecosystem with stunted trees and carnivorous plants. Explore by bike or optional flightseeing. (B,L,D)

## DAY 5: TRACY ARM—FORDS TERROR WILDERNESS

Navigate the spectacular Tracy or Endicott Arms fjords to South Sawyer or Dawes Glacier, and, if conditions permit, venture closer in our expedition landing craft for unparalleled photo opportunities. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 6: HAINES**

Explore Alaska's "adventure capital" on a world class hike or bike ride along the edge of a glacial lake. Raft the Chilkat River to a bald eagle preserve, and call at the ancient Chilkat Tlingit village of Klukwan for a cultural interpretation. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 7: LYNN CANAL**

Hike and kayak where the mighty Chilkat River meets the sea, in the shadow of snow-capped peaks and at the northern limit of Alaska's Inside Passage. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 8: GLACIER BAY NATIONAL PARK

We spend the entire day amidst the coves, fjords, tidewater glaciers, and majestic mountains of Glacier Bay National Park. Search for mountain goats, harbor seals, Steller sea lions, and puffins. A native Tlingit cultural interpreter and a National Park Service Ranger join us to share the local legends of the area. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 9: ICY STRAIT/INIAN ISLANDS

See an abundance of Steller sea lions. Hike nearby islands, kayak, and search for whales in the rich waters of Icy Strait. (B,L,D)

## DAY 10: EXPLORING BARANOF OR CHICHAGOF ISLANDS

Kayak, hike, and explore where conditions are best and wildlife is most active. Cap off the day with the Captain's farewell dinner. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 11: SITKA/DISEMBARK**

After breakfast, disembark to visit picturesque Saint Michael's Russian Orthodox Cathedral then visit the Raptor Rehabilitation Center. (B)



#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** Jun. 14\* , 24 ;

Jul. 24\* 🔯 Aug. 3 🔯

**2020** Jun. 6\* , 16 ; Jul. 16\* , 26

Photo Expeditions

\*These departures travel in the reverse order, from Sitka to Ketchikan, making all the same stops. Note: The exact order of stops may vary in order to maximize your experience.

## TRAVEL WITH NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHERS

Jonathan Irish: Jun. 14 & 24, 2019 Katie Orlinsky: Jul. 24, 2019 Dan Westergren: Aug. 3, 2019



# TREASURES OF THE INSIDE PASSAGE: ALASKA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA

#### 14 DAYS/13 NIGHTS ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICES FROM: \$9,990 to \$15,960 (See page 131 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

oard the newest ships in the Lindblad-National Geographic fleet, *National Geographic Quest* and *National Geographic Venture*, on an in-depth exploration of the San Juan Islands, British Columbia, and Alaska. Linger in the temperate rain forests and wildlife-rich channels of British Columbia, and enjoy ample time to explore the breathtaking fjords and towering glaciers of Southeast Alaska. Plus, discover the cultural facets of this coast during captivating performances and interactions with the Kwakwaka'wakw people of Alert Bay.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our unparalleled 10-person team aboard the *Quest* and *Venture* is key to an in-depth experience. An expedition leader, four naturalists,

a Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor and undersea specialist, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler all contribute to your understanding of Alaska's wonders.
Certain departures will feature a National Geographic photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Explore the charming city of Victoria, British Columbia via custom curated tours and enjoy a private reception surrounded by incredible artwork at the Robert Bateman museum.
- ► Experience the wild and sublimely tranquil San Juan and Gulf Islands.
- ▶ Observe a moving Kwakwaka'wakw performance at the Big House at Alert Bay.
- ▶ By special permit, spend a full day exploring Glacier Bay National Park.
- ► Extend the adventure: consider our seven-day Denali extension which includes a stay at Denali's North Face Lodge on select departures. Visit expeditions.com/denali or call for details.

A small pod of orca, British Columbia.

#### **DAY 1: SEATTLE/EMBARK**

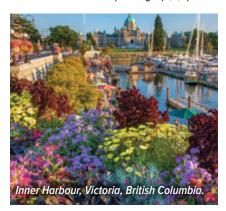
Arrive in Seattle this afternoon and embark the *National Geographic Quest* or *National Geographic Venture*. (D)

## DAY 2: SAN JUAN ISLANDS, WASHINGTON

Spend a full day exploring the San Juan Islands via naturalist-led hikes and by kayak. Search for killer whales. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 3: VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Clear into Canada in the charming city of Victoria and choose from several tailor-made options to explore based on your interests. Visit private gardens, bike along the waterfront, take a historical stroll through Old Town or peruse the collections at local art galleries. In the evening, enjoy a private reception at the Robert Bateman Centre while taking in the incredible collection of paintings. (B,L,D)



#### **DAY 4:** GULF ISLANDS

Located in the Strait of Georgia, between the mainland of British Columbia and Vancouver Island, the Gulf Islands are a kayaker's paradise. Explore the myriad islets and rocky coasts and keep an eye out for harbor seals and an array of sea birds, shore birds and birds of prey. (B,L,D)

## **DAY 5:** ALERT BAY AND JOHNSTONE STRAIT. BRITISH COLUMBIA

Observe a traditional First Nations performance in Alert Bay, visit the Big House, and learn from the Kwakwaka'wakw people. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 6 AND 7: INSIDE PASSAGE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Head northward along the pristine coastline in search of whales, dolphins, bears, deer, and

other wildlife. Go ashore to explore or kayak among the many bays and inlets. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 8: MISTY FIORDS, ALASKA**

Cruise past glacially-carved cliffs and kayak in the stillness of Misty Fiords' forested backwaters. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 9: PETERSBURG**

Search for humpback whales as we head towards the small, Nordic fishing village of Petersburg on Mitkof Island. Go ashore and explore the unique Southeast Alaskan ecosystem, with stunted trees and carnivorous plants. Later, enjoy an evening crab feast. (B,L,D)

## DAY 10: TRACY ARM-FORD'S TERROR WILDERNESS

Voyage into Tracy or Endicott Arm, both spectacular fjords, with waterfalls cascading from glacially carved walls. See the soaring Dawes or South Sawyer Glacier up close and take a Zodiac cruise for an unbeatable view of sculpted icebergs. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 11: GLACIER BAY NATIONAL PARK

Via special park permit, spend the entire day among the enormous glaciers and expansive wilderness. Listen as the quiet stillness of the area is broken by the thunder of tons of ice calving into the sea. A native Tlingit cultural interpreter joins us to share the lore and legend of the area. Wildness abounds! (B,L,D)

#### DAY 12: INIAN ISLANDS / ICY STRAIT

Cruise among the Inian Islands, where an abundance of Steller sea lions reside. Hike nearby islands, kayak, and search for whales in rich waters of Icy Strait. (B,L,D)

## DAY 13: EXPLORING BARANOF OR CHICHAGOF ISLAND

Spend a full day searching for humpback whales in the rich waters off Chichagof or Baranof Island, kayak, hike and enjoy the Captain's Farewell Dinner this evening. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 14: SITKA/DISEMBARK**

Visit Saint Michael's Russian Orthodox Cathedral with its picturesque spire; walk through the Sitka National Historical Park, where totem poles line trails; and meet eagles up close at the Raptor Rehabilitation Center. (B)



#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** *Venture:* May 6; Sep. 8\*

Quest: May 12; Aug. 31\*

**2020** *Quest*: May 10; Aug. 29\*

Venture: May 4; Sep. 6\*

\*These departures travel in the reverse order, from Sitka to Seattle, making all the same stops. Note: The exact order of stops may vary in order to maximize your experience.

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Book by **Dec. 31, 2018** and receive **FREE ONE-WAY AIR** (Sitka/Seattle) on the May 6 & 12, 2019 departures. Subject to availability. New bookings only.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

Flip Nicklin joins the May 12, 2019 departure.



20

# BERING SEA WILDERNESS: PRIBILOFS, KATMAI, AND KODIAK

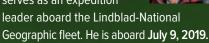
13 DAYS/12 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION PRICES FROM: \$16,230 to \$31,250 (See pages 120-121 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

raverse the depth and breadth of the iconic Bering Sea and venture deep into the two distinct worlds it joins. Encounter the Cold War-era port city of Provideniya, "the Gateway to the Arctic," before exploring the Pribilof Islands, a naturalist's paradise sometimes referred to as "the Galápagos of the North." From those lively breeding grounds continue on to explore the dynamic history, culture, and natural wonders of the remote islands along Alaska's rugged coast. A visit to Katmai National Park, one of the premier brown bear viewing areas in the world and a unique petrified forest round out this immersive expedition.

## NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

#### **RALPH LEE HOPKINS**

Ralph Lee Hopkins is a popular photo instructor and geologist who also serves as an expedition



Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition. Learn more at expeditions.com/photo

Relaxing time, brown bear, Alaska.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- Cross the iconic Bering Strait and the length of the Bering Sea.
- ► In the Pribilof Islands, witness the largest breeding rookery of northern fur seals, comprising about half the world's fur seal population.
- ► Spot rafts of sea otters in the Baby Islands.
- ► Walk among the remains of a forest of petrified sequoia stumps scattered along the shores of Unga Island.
- ► Observe brown bears digging for clams or fishing for salmon in Katmai National Park.



#### DAY 1: ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, U.S./ NOME/EMBARK

Arrive in Anchorage and fly to Nome, Alaska. Embark *National Geographic Orion*. (D)

## DAY 2: AT SEA/CROSSING THE BERING STRAIT

Spend the first day at sea crossing one of the most iconic bodies of water on the planet. If conditions and timing permit, we may stop at the very remote Little Diomede Island, in the center of the Strait. (B,L,D)

## DAY 3: PROVIDENIYA, RUSSIAN FEDERATION

At the western limit of the rich transboundary area known as Beringia, Provideniya is often called "The Gateway to the Arctic". It's also the administrative center where we will conduct our clearance into and out of Russia. Visit the excellent museum, and witness a traditional Yupik dance performance. (B,L,D)

### DAYS 4-6: AT SEA/PRIBILOF ISLANDS, U.S.

A naturalist's paradise, the Pribilof Islands welcome three million seabirds and a million marine mammals each summer as they arrive to breed. Go ashore at St. Paul Island to explore on land, at St. George go by Zodiac to view puffins, kittiwakes and red-faced cormorants, as well as a northern fur seal rookery. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 7 AND 8: UNALASKA/ALASKA PENINSULA

This morning, arrive at Dutch Harbor, on Unalaska Island, site of a fierce WWII battle and now one of the world's most important fishing ports. Continue to the Baby Islands, just east of Unalaska, where dynamic tides offer exciting potential to spot sea otters and fur seals, as well as rare seabirds, both from the ship's deck and from Zodiacs. Continue along the eastern shore of the Alaska Peninsula, with time for exploration and wildlife watching. (B,L,D)



#### **DAY 9: SHUMAGIN ISLANDS**

Go ashore on Unga Island to explore incredible tundra and scattered remnants of a unique petrified forest of sequoia trees that were buried in a volcanic mudslide nearly 25 million years ago. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 10: KATMAI NATIONAL PARK Spend today exploring the shorelines and waters of coastal Katmai National Park & Preserve, known for its abundant brown bear population, this area provides countless opportunities to watch and photograph bears digging for clams at low tide, or fishing for salmon in the creeks. (B,L,D)





#### **DAY 11: KODIAK ISLAND**

The second largest island in the U.S., Kodiak is best known for its brown bears and its fishing industry. Less well known is its unique mix of Native Alutiiq and Russian-American history. Join your Undersea Specialist for a "dock walk" among the commercial fishing boats in Kodiak's inner harbor. Photograph the beautiful Holy Resurrection Church on a photo walk, or peruse native art and artifacts at the Alutiiq Museum. Later, explore one of the island's outer bays by Zodiac. (B,L,D)

## DAY 12: EXPLORING THE KENAI PENINSULA

Nearly 40 glaciers flow out of the Kenai's Harding Icefield, so the opportunities for exploration abound. Cruise one of the ice-scoured fjords to the face of a tidewater glacier, while searching for wildlife along the way. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 13: SEWARD/DISEMBARK/ ANCHORAGE/HOME

Arrive in Seward this morning, transfer to the airport in Anchorage for flights home or onward. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 Jul. 9; 2020 Jul. 5

#### SPECIAL OFFERS:

Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to receive FREE AIR from Seattle to Nome and return Anchorage to Seattle on the Jul. 9, 2019 departure. Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

## EXPLORING BRITISH COLUMBIA AND THE SAN JUAN ISLANDS

#### 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA BIRD AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICES FROM: \$4,690 to \$8,540 (See pages 129 and 131 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

iscover the powerful wilderness and warm charm of the Pacific Northwest aboard the 31-cabin *National Geographic Sea Bird* or 50-cabin *National Geographic Venture*—built from the keel up to explore places where wildlife lingers and larger ships cannot go. Venture to the spectacular San Juan Islands and sail through channels of British Columbia that teem with sea life, plus visit charming towns and First Nations heritage sites. This one-way voyage between Seattle and Vancouver allows ample time not only to experience the richness of the living culture of the Namgis First Nations of Alert Bay, but also time to linger in the verdant, photogenic fjords of British Columbia.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**

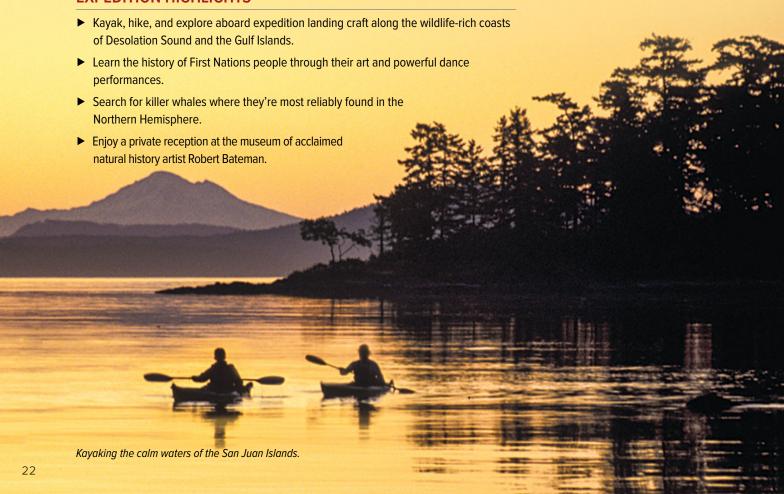


Our unparalleled six-person expedition team aboard the *Sea Bird* and our 10-person team aboard the *Venture* are key to

an in-depth experience. An expedition leader, four naturalists, a Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor and undersea specialist, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, all contribute to your understanding of the Pacific Northwest wonders. Certain departures will feature a National Geographic photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**



#### **DAY 1: SEATTLE/EMBARK**

Arrive in Seattle and transfer to the *National Geographic Sea Bird* or *National Geographic Venture* to begin your expedition. (D)

## DAY 2: EXPLORING THE SAN JUAN ISLANDS

Today we'll visit the more remote of the San Juan Islands, an archipelago in northern Washington State perfect for kayaking, exploring by Zodiac, and hiking. Walks with our expert staff will familiarize you with the natural and cultural history of the rugged northwest coast region. (B,L,D)



#### **DAY 3:** FRIDAY HARBOR

Explore Friday Harbor, a picturesque town on San Juan Island. Visit the Whale Museum, with its fascinating collection of artifacts, artwork, and whale skeletons. Stop in at small shops and galleries. (B,L,D)

## **DAY 4:** VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA Clear into Canada in the charming city of Victoria and choose from several tailor-made

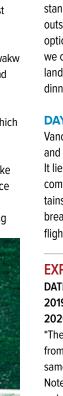
options to explore based on your interests. Visit private gardens, bike along the water-front, stroll through Old Town or peruse the collections at local art galleries. In the evening, enjoy a private reception at the Robert Bateman Centre while taking in the incredible collection of paintings. (B,L,D)

# DAY 5: EXPLORING THE GULF ISLANDS Wake this morning among the Gulf Islands, a rich archipelago in the Strait of Georgia, and a yachter's paradise. We'll take our pick of perfect spots to kayak, hike, and search for wildlife. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 6: JOHNSTONE STRAIT/ ALERT BAY

Sail through Johnstone Strait, a waterway cut through a magnificently wild and scenic area of mountains and islands. These ocean waters are also home to extraordinary marine mammals and bird watching. Today we visit one of the oldest First Nations village sites in British Columbia. Alert Bay on Cormorant Island has been and continues to be the home of the Kwakwaka'wakw people and a center for the living culture found throughout the Northwest Coast.

We will visit the U'Mista Cultural Centre, which houses one of the northwest coast's finest collections of elaborately carved potlatch masks, regalia and coppers. We'll then make a stop to visit the Big House a short distance away where the T'sasala Cultural Group continues the sharing of culture, "educating





the world about their songs, dances, teachings and values." (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 7: DESOLATION SOUND**

Desolation Sound, on the north end of British Columbia's Sunshine Coast, is a mecca for kayakers and small yachts. It's easy to understand why, with its calm, sheltered waters and outstanding natural beauty. There are many options and we'll pick the perfect bay where we can explore by foot, kayak or expedition landing craft. Tonight, enjoy captain's farewell dinner. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 8: VANCOUVER/DISEMBARK**

Vancouver is British Columbia's largest city and the major port for all of western Canada. It lies in a stunning setting, surrounded almost completely by water, with snowcapped mountains rising vertically from its backyard. After breakfast, disembark the ship for connecting flights home. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2018** Sea Bird: Oct. 13, 20\* **2019** Venture: Sep. 21, 28\*; Oct. 5, 12\*; **2020** Sep. 19, 26\*; Oct. 3, 10\*

\*These departures travel in the reverse order, from Vancouver to Seattle, making all the same stops.

Note: The exact order of stops may vary in order to maximize your experience.

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

**Book now** and receive a **\$500 air credit** on the Oct. 13 and 20, 2018 departures.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER Krista Rossow joins the Oct. 5, 2019 voyage.



# COLUMBIA & SNAKE RIVERS JOURNEY: HARVESTS, HISTORY, AND LANDSCAPES

7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST PRICES FROM: \$4,940 to \$8,630 (See page 131 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

he powerful Columbia and Snake Rivers flow through some of the most geologically fascinating landscapes, carved over time by tumultuous floods and volcanic eruptions. Get an up-close look at towering canyons, massive waterfalls, ancient petroglyphs, and rocky shorelines where bighorn sheep roam free. Along the way you'll also travel through a series of eight locks, visit intriguing museums, and savor this fertile region's abundant bounty—from salmon fished right out of these waterways to award-winning wines and craft brews. And overlying it all: the intrepid spirit of Lewis and Clark and the Corps of Discovery. As you travel in their wake, your historian will weave tales of this dramatic episode in American history.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our unparalleled 8-person team aboard the *National Geographic Quest* is key to an in-depth experience in this region. An expedition

leader, historian, geologist, and naturalist/ Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, will ensure comprehensive understanding and enjoyment of the places and people along our route. Certain departures will feature a National Geographic photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- Explore the Palouse River via kayak or Zodiac and hike around the impressive Palouse Falls.
- ► Take an exhilarating jet boat ride through the spectacularly scenic Hells Canyon, North America's deepest gorge.
- ► Visit a winery and a brewery, and enjoy locally sourced, sustainable food on board, from providers along the way.
- ► Absorb more of the Pacific Northwest on a pre- or post-voyage rewarding one-day Willamette Valley wine tour or Portland city tour. Visit expeditions.com/portland for details.

Reflection of the cliffs and Vista House in Oregon along the Columbia River at sunrise. DAY 1: PORTLAND, OREGON/EMBARK Board our ship and discover why Portland is nicknamed "Bridgetown" as we sail under eight of the city's eclectic bridges along the Willamette River. (D)

#### **DAY 2: ASTORIA**

We begin our journey by navigating the Columbia near the mouth of the river at Astoria. At Fort Clatsop, where the explorers hunkered down for the wet winter of 1805-1806, we walk through the full-scale reconstructed fort. Visit the Columbia River Maritime Museum, which chronicles the history of river navigation and this port town. In the afternoon explore more of the Astoria area with several options to choose from. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 3: COLUMBIA RIVER GORGE/ HOOD RIVER

This morning we begin our orientation to the Gorge. You'll get a fresh perspective on such highlights as Bonneville Lock and Dam, Beacon Rock, and Multnomah Falls. Continue through the Gorge to Hood River, where you'll have the option to visit the Western Antique Aeroplane & Automobile Museum, cycle through the scenic Twin Mosier Tunnels, or go for a trek along the Historic Columbia River Highway. (B,L,D)

## DAY 4: THE DALLES/MARYHILL MUSEUM

Visit the Columbia River Gorge Discovery Center to learn about the region's natural history. Walk or take bicycles along the beautiful river trail. In the afternoon we'll visit the Maryhill Museum with its impressive collection



of Rodin sculptures and drawings, extensive collection of Native American baskets, and other fascinating exhibits. End the day with a tour and tasting at a local vineyard and winery. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 5: EXPLORING THE PALOUSE RIVER**

The still water of the Palouse River is the perfect mirror for the surrounding basalt cliffs as we set off cruising on our Zodiac and kayak adventures. Visit Palouse Falls, where cascading waters plunge into the pool below. Afterwards, sail up the Snake River, enjoying a taste of local specialties. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 6: CLARKSTON, WASHINGTON**

At Clarkston, we find ourselves at the confluence of the Snake and Clearwater rivers, more than 450 miles from the sea. Travel by comfortable jet boat up the Snake River into one of North America's most scenic spots, spectacular Hells Canyon. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 7: CLARKSTON/DISEMBARK Transfer to Lewiston, Idaho or Spokane, Washington for connecting flights home. (B)



**DATES:** 2019 Apr. 25; May 1\*; Sep. 15, 21\*, 27; Oct. 3\*, 9, 15\*; 2020 Apr. 26; May 2\*; Sep. 13, 19\*, 25; Oct. 1\*, 7, 13\*

\*These departures travel in the reverse order, from Clarkston, Washington to Portland, Oregon.

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Book by Dec. 31, 2018 and receive a \$500 AIR CREDIT on the Apr. 25, May 1, Oct. 9, and Oct. 15, 2019 departures. Call for details.

#### PRE- AND POST- OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Combine with an overnight stay in Portland and explore more...

#### **Portland City Tour:**

Half-day guided exploration of the city's mustsee highlights, neighborhoods, and lush parks.

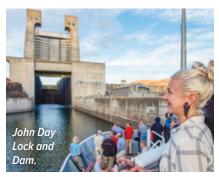
#### Willamette Valley Wine Tour:

Combine the Portland City Tour with a visit to a few of the region's most acclaimed boutique wineries. Visit expeditions.com/portland for details.

## NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

Join National Geographic photographer **Michael Hanson** on the Apr. 25 and May 1, 2019 departures.







## BAJA CALIFORNIA AND THE SEA OF CORTEZ: AMONG THE GREAT WHALES

#### 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICES FROM: \$7,530 to \$12,490 (See page 131 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

eeing gray whales in their natural habitat is one of the great delights of this voyage. In Laguna San Ignacio, venture out in small boats among these magnificent creatures. In the Sea of Cortez, search for a variety of whales, plus dolphins, blue-footed boobies, pelicans, cormorants and magnificent frigatebirds. You'll also snorkel among sea lions, join naturalists on hikes amid barrel cacti and sculpted sand dunes, and see a variety of desert flora and fauna.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- Explore the entrance of Bahía Magdalena as well as the breeding grounds of Laguna San Ignacio, and observe gray whales and their calves with our naturalists.
- ▶ Go snorkeling amid sea lions, brilliant blue damselfish, and schools of king angelfish.
- Kayak clear blue waters on the lookout for a variety of bird species including magnificent frigatebirds.

▶ Explore diverse landscapes, including sand dunes, a cactus forest and deserted islands.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our expert 10-person expedition team will illuminate the wonders of Baja California and the Sea of Cortez from every possible

angle. Your expedition leader, undersea specialist, Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor and naturalists, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, are dedicated to ensuring an incredible voyage. Certain departures feature a National Geographic photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

Gray whale, San Ignacio Lagoon.



DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO/LA PAZ Upon arrival in San José del Cabo, transfer to La Paz and check in to the CostaBaja Resort & Spa, located on the shore of the Sea of Cortez, just south of Isla Espiritu Santo. (D)

# DAY 2: LA PAZ/SAN CARLOS/EMBARK This morning is on your own to relax and take advantage of the resort and spa amenities. Check-out in the late morning and depart for lunch at a local restaurant in La Paz. After lunch, transfer to San Carlos and embark the National Geographic Venture. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 3:** BAHÍA MAGDALENA

Explore the ever-shifting sand dunes of Isla Magdalena, on a cross-island walk to one of the most pristine beaches in the Pacific. Bird watching here can be excellent—magnificent frigatebirds, pelicans, cormorants, terns and great blue herons, ibis, whimbrels and willets are among the species we might see. It's not unusual to see forty species of birds in just one day along these fertile shorelines where they refuel for their destinations ahead. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 4 AND 5: LAGUNA SAN IGNACIO

Protected since 1993 as part of UNESCO's Whale Sanctuary of El Vizcaino, Laguna San Ignacio is one of the world's most important breeding sites for California gray whales. Each winter, during their long migration, gray whales travel south from their Arctic feeding grounds to breed and raise their calves in these sheltered waters. Observe migrating whales from the ship and up close from local pangas and our Zodiacs. Watch for osprey, Brant geese and countless other breeding and migratory bird species, as well as bottlenose dolphins, during our explorations. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 6: AT SEA

As we travel south along the Pacific coast of the peninsula, there is a chance of seeing a wide variety of marine life, including the largest animal on Earth, the blue whale. Hear naturalist talks, and learn photography basics during a day at sea. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 7: LOS CABOS AND GORDA BANKS

This morning cruise past Friars Rocks at Land's End. This morning, choose to visit the historic town center of San José del Cabo, or join a birdwatching walk along the local estero. The afternoon is spent aboard ship in the area of Gorda Banks seamount or La Fortuna, gathering places for whales, especially humpbacks, dolphins and other sea life. (B,L,D)

## DAY 8: LOS ISLOTES AND ISLA ESPIRITU SANTO

At Los Islotes, don flippers, a mask and snorkel (which we'll gladly provide) and swim with curious sea lions. We have a leisurely afternoon to swim, kayak or hike at Isla Espíritu Santo. Endemic yellow-footed gulls, brown and blue-footed boobies are all part of the landscape. Finish the day with a relaxing beach barbecue complete with a bonfire and a star-filled sky. (B,L,D)

## DAY 9: EXPLORING THE SEA OF CORTEZ

Our plan is flexible today, as we explore some of the Sea's many uninhabited islands. Go ashore at Isla San Francisco, where a sweeping arc of white sand beach beckons you to try out our fleet of kayaks and standup paddleboards. Hike to the nearby ridge for unparalleled views with your Naturalist. One of the larger islands in the Sea of Cortez, San Jose offers several



landing possibilities depending on conditions and the whim of the moment. Photograph the ochre cliffs of the island's eastern shore, hike an "enchanted" arroyo, or visit the abandoned salt works to the west. Search for whales, dolphins and other marine life this afternoon among the islands of the southern Sea of Cortez. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 10: LA PAZ/DISEMBARK/ SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO

Disembark in La Paz after breakfast and transfer to Los Cabos airport. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** Jan. 12\*, 19, 28\*; Feb. 4, 13\*, 20; Mar. 1\*, 8

**2020** Jan. 11, 18\*, 27; Feb. 3\*, 12, 19\*, 28; Mar. 6\*

\*These departures travel in the reverse order, from La Paz to San Carlos, making all the same stops.

Additional Departure: The National Geographic Sea Bird will also feature one 2019 departure on Feb. 24. The exact itinerary and rates differ and can be found at expeditions.com/SBBaja or call your Expedition Specialist for details.

**Note:** The exact order of stops may vary in order to maximize your experience.

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Book now and receive a \$350 AIR CREDIT on the Jan. 12, 19, and 28, 2019 departures. Call for details.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPERT

Inventor of the Crittercam, biologist, conservationist, and Emmy Award-winning filmmaker **Greg Marshall** will join the Jan. 19 & 28, 2019 departures.





## BAJA CALIFORNIA: A REMARKABLE JOURNEY

16 DAYS/15 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICES FROM: \$11,990 to \$19,890 (See page 131 for complete prices.)

Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

mbark on a comprehensive photo expedition that explores both the Pacific side of Baja California and the islands in the Sea of Cortez. Venture into the gray whale lagoons for up close encounters, and then spend ample time exploring the Sea of Cortez and all its marine mammals. See scores of blue-footed boobies and pelicans, kayak into quiet grottos, and visit charming seaside towns.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Get up-close views of gray whale mothers and their growing calves as they prepare for their journey back to Arctic feeding grounds.
- ► Kayak clear blue waters to search for wildlife, including sally lightfoot crabs, and an opportunity for investigating the intricacies of the shoreline by kayak.
- ► Snorkel the living sea: Observe large schools of vibrantly colored fish, swim among playful sea lions, and much more.
- With more time for adventure, rely on your expedition leader to take you where wildlife will be at its best—including the remote oceanic island of San Pedro Mártir with clouds of nesting seabirds and crowds of sea lions onshore, and expanses of sea where huge pods of dolphins may gather.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our expert 10-person expedition team will illuminate the wonders of Baja & the Sea of Cortez from every possible angle. Your

expedition leader, undersea specialist, three Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructors and naturalists, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, are dedicated to ensuring an incredible voyage. A National Geographic photographer is on board to provide guidance and instruction throughout your voyage.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.



DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO/LA PAZ Upon arrival in San José del Cabo, transfer to La Paz and check in to the CostaBaja Resort & Spa. (D)

# DAY 2: LA PAZ/SAN CARLOS/EMBARK This morning is on your own, to relax and take advantage of the resort and spa amenities. Check-out in the late morning, and depart for lunch at a local restaurant in La Paz. After lunch, transfer to San Carlos and embark the *National*



#### **DAY 3:** BAHÍA MAGDALENA

Explore the ever-shifting sand dunes of Isla Magdalena, on a cross-island walk to one of the most pristine beaches in the Pacific. Bird watching here can be excellent—magnificent frigatebirds, pelicans, cormorants, terns and great blue herons, ibis, whimbrels and willets are among the species we might see. It's not unusual to see forty species of birds in just one day along these fertile shorelines where they refuel for their destinations ahead. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 4 AND 5: LAGUNA SAN IGNACIO

Laguna San Ignacio is a large bay and favored haunt of the gray whales in Baja. The ship will linger in this remote and important locale, while we observe the mother and calf pairs—from the ship, and from water level in our expedition landing craft and local pangas. For some reason, the whales here seem to be friendlier than they are elsewhere. It's not unusual for mothers and calves to approach our boats, the calves often playing hide and seek—sometimes even welcoming a touch or a friendly chin scratch. (B,L,D)



#### DAY 6: AT SEA

As we travel south along the Pacific coast of the peninsula, there is a chance of seeing a wide variety of marine life, including the largest animal on Earth, the blue whale. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 7-15: ISLANDS OF THE SEA OF CORTEZ

Cruise past the spectacular Friars Rocks at Land's End. For those who wish, we will arrange a visit to the historic town center of San José del Cabo. Espíritu Santo, Los Islotes, San Pedro Mártir—these are some of the melodious names of islands scattered throughout this beautiful sea. After over 20 years of exploration here, we are still discovering new places and experiencing exciting events: bowriding bottlenose dolphins, or sperm whales near our ship; a pod of fin whales feeding around a convergence zone. The best areas for whale watching remain consistent—the waters south of Isla Carmen, Canal de Ballenas up north, and near the mouth of Bahia Concepción. Whether on the bridge of the ship, on expedition landing craft



or kayaks, we will be in prime position to observe them all. (B,L,D)

DAY 16: LA PAZ/DISEMBARK/ SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO Disembark in La Paz after breakfast and transfer to Los Cabos airport. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** Mar. 17 , 30\*

2020 Mar. 15, 28

Photo Expedition

\*This departure travels in the reverse order, from La Paz to San Carlos, making all the same stops.



## NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHERS

National Geographic photographer **Ralph Lee Hopkins** joins the Mar. 17, 2019 departure,

and National Geographic photographer and

Marine Biologist Flip Nicklin will join the Mar. 30, 2019 departure. Read their bios and find more experts on our website. Learn more at expeditions.com/photo





## WHALES & WILDNESS: SPRING IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ

8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICES FROM: \$6,380 to \$10,500 (See page 131 for complete prices.)

Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

atch whales and dolphins from the deck of one of our intimate, 50-cabin expedition ship and at water level from nimble expedition landing craft. Spring in the Sea of Cortez can be a great time to see large pods of dolphins and various species of whales—blue, sperm, pilot or fin—all in the same week. Hike uninhabited beaches and desert landscapes. Observe myriad seabirds. Kayak in pristine waters, snorkel among reef fish and enjoy the serenity of a sunset beach barbecue under a starry sky. This unique journey is designed with a flexible itinerary, with our staff choosing sites based on conditions and to maximize wildlife sightings, adding a stimulating sense of adventure to each day.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Only one departure this season! Apr. 14, 2019
- ► Search for pods of dolphins and various species of whales: blue, fin, sperm, humpback, pilot or Bryde's.
- Kayak, swim and snorkel with sea lions in pristine waters, and hike diverse desert landscapes.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our 10-person team aboard *Venture* will illuminate the wonders of the Sea of Cortez from every possible angle. Your

expedition leader, undersea specialist, Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor and naturalists, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, are dedicated to ensuring an incredible voyage.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.



## DAY 1: LOS CABOS, MEXICO/EMBARK

Fly into Los Cabos and transfer to La Paz to set sail on the Sea of Cortez. (D)

## DAYS 2-7: EXPLORING THE SEA OF CORTEZ

Our routing is designed with flexibility in mind, to maximize opportunities for wildlife sightings. It will most likely include the islands and activities listed below, although the order may vary. (B,L,D daily)

## ISLAS SAN ESTEBAN AND SAN PEDRO MÁRTIR:

Walk up a desert wash, to search for desert birds and the endemic pinto chuckwalla—a plump, harmless desert lizard. Later visit Isla San Pedro Mártir, a 1,000-foot-high guanocovered island that is home to thousands of seabirds: brown pelicans, magnificent frigatebirds, Brandt's cormorants and California sea lions.

#### **ISLA SAN MARCOS:**

At Isla San Marcos there is a beautiful shoreline for swimming, snorkeling, and kayaking. In the afternoon we are again in rich whale waters, near the mouth of Bahía Concepción where we have excellent possibilities of sighting several species of whales, including fin or sperm.

#### **ISLA SAN JOSÉ:**

One of the larger islands in the Sea of Cortez, San José offers several landing possibilities depending on conditions and the whim of the moment. Photograph the ochre cliffs of the island's eastern shore, hike an "enchanted" arroyo, or visit the abandoned salt works to the west.



#### **BAHÍA LORETO MARINE PARK:**

This morning we'll search for whales in the waters south of Isla Carmen, an area that has proven to be one of the best for finding blue whales, and often bottlenose and common dolphins. In the afternoon we visit one of the islands of Bahía Loreto Marine Park, with ample time for kayaking, snorkeling, stand-up paddleboarding and possibly hiking. In the evening, enjoy a beach barbecue under the desert sky.

#### LOS ISLOTES AND ISLA ESPÍRITU SANTO:

At Los Islotes, snorkelers have one of life's



great opportunities—swimming with graceful and curious sea lions. With a deeply indented shoreline and dramatically eroded cliff faces, Isla Espíritu Santo is perhaps the most beautiful island in the Sea of Cortez. We have a leisurely afternoon for swimming, snorkeling, and kayaking.

#### DAY 8: DISEMBARK LA PAZ, MEXICO/ LOS CABOS

Disembark in La Paz and transfer to the airport in Los Cabos for flights home. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 Apr. 14; 2020 Apr. 12

### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with **Kirsten Luce** on the Apr. 14, 2019 departure.



# ANNOUNCING THE INAUGURAL VOYAGES OF NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC

We are thrilled to welcome *National Geographic Venture*, sister ship of *National Geographic Quest*, to the fleet. She makes her 2018 debut in American waters, a nod to her proudly made-in-America origin. Built for comfort and active exploration, *Venture* follows our long tradition of building ships with shallow drafts to allow navigation of secluded waterways and inlets to let us get in close to wildness and wonder, and for entering the indented coves and bays that make exploring Baja so rewarding. *National Geographic Venture* also has the power and the stabilizers that make her ideal for covering nautical miles in comfort as she voyages along adventurous coasts.

Join us on your choice of two brand-new, unique inaugural itineraries that explore the California coast, giving you a privileged perspective on the Pacific—and be among the first to experience our beautiful new ship!



### COASTAL CALIFORNIA BY SEA

#### 6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICES FROM: \$3,800 TO \$6,500 (See page 131 for complete prices.)

lip the California script as you explore the beauty and the seldom-seen highlights of its coast and islands—on a 'left coast' inaugural voyage of the brand-new *National Geographic Venture*. Be among the first to experience this beautiful ship as you leave the notions of car, driving and traffic behind, to discover what, other than highways or flight plans, connects Northern and Southern CA.



TRAVEL WITH SPECIAL GUEST

Join CEO Sven Lindblad Dec. 2, 2018 on the

National Geographic Venture Inaugural Voyage.

#### **DAY 1: SAN FRANCISCO**

Set sail and enjoy a sunset harbor cruise, drinks on the bow, and a welcome dinner before *National Geographic Venture* anchors for the evening amid the iconic San Francisco skyline. (D)

DAY 2: ANGEL ISLAND, SAUSALITO AND THE GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE Meet your wellness specialist on the sundeck this morning for stretching before breakfast. After breakfast, we'll go ashore at California Historic Landmark, Angel Island, with expansive 360° views of the San Francisco skyline, the Marin County headlands, and

Join our staff on a multitude of hikes, from strenuous to leisurely. Take advantage of free time in the afternoon to explore the quaint town of Sausalito and be our guest at the boutique wine tasting venues we've arranged. Tonight, set sail under the Golden Gate Bridge for a sunset to remember. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 3: MONTEREY**

Mount Tamalpais.

Our day begins with a behind-the-scenes tour of the acclaimed Monterey Bay





Aquarium followed by informative history walks to Cannery Row, immortalized by John Steinbeck's novel of the same name. We'll also explore Point Lobos State Marine Park, home to sea lion rookeries, epic kelp fields and extensive marine wildlife. Back onboard the *Venture*, we'll cruise south along Big Sur for a spectacular sunset. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 4: AVILA BEACH

This morning begins with an early Zodiac foray to give those interested in a long, challenging hike to Point San Luis Lighthouse a head start. Or choose the less demanding option—a leisurely morning, some kayaking, or a trolley to the Lighthouse. Next, we'll head out to the Pismo Beach Butterfly Grove. December is an ideal time to visit as some 10,000+ butterflies are in residence. Once onboard, our naturalists will be on the bow as we search for migrating whales and enjoy another magical sunset among the Channel Islands. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 5:** CATALINA ISLAND

Join a member of the Catalina Conservancy for a hike through the spectacular Catalina backcountry or explore the shoreline via paddle





board, kayak, or Zodiac. In the afternoon, enjoy some leisure time in Avalon Harbor and be our guest at a private cocktail reception and behindthe-scenes tour of the famous Catalina Casino, an architectural gem built by William Wrigley in 1929, to cap off our expedition. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 6: LONG BEACH, CA

Enjoy a final stretching session on deck and breakfast before disembarking. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATE: 2018** Dec. 2

#### SPECIAL OFFER:

Join this inaugural departure and receive a \$350 AIR CREDIT per person. Call for details.

# FROM SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA TO BAJA: SAILING THE PACIFIC COAST

#### 13 DAYS/12 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICES FROM: \$9,120 TO \$15,600 (See page 131 for complete prices.)

e among the first to enjoy the *National Geographic Venture* on this exclusive inaugural voyage. Experience the splendid diversity of the Pacific, discover world-renowned food and wine, and learn how locals are taking a stand for sustainability. Scour the horizon for migrating whales and nesting birds and enjoy daily morning stretch classes on deck and wellness treatments in *Venture*'s sublime spa. Count on an extraordinary experience.

DAY 1: ARRIVE LOS ANGELES/EMBARK Arrive in Los Angeles, where you'll embark National Geographic Venture. (D)



DAYS 2 AND 3: CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK/CATALINA ISLAND Not far from the city lights, these islands are a world away; home to incredibly diverse and endemic flora and fauna. On Catalina, join a member of the Catalina Conservancy for a hike or explore the shoreline via paddle board, kayak, or Zodiac. Then, be our guest at a private cocktail reception and behind-the-scenes tour of the Catalina Casino. (B,L,D)

## DAY 4: ENSENADA AND THE VALLE DE GUADALUPE

Vineyards and culinary marvels await as we explore one of the world's emerging wine regions, the Valle de Guadalupe. (B,L,D)

**DAY 5:** SAN QUINTÍN EXPLORATION 2018 is National Geographic's Year of the Bird, and designated Bird Ambassadors will be ready

to share as we explore Bahía de San Quintín and the surrounding wetlands. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 6-8: GUERRERO NEGRO/ISLAS SAN BENITO/ISLA NATIVIDAD/AT SEA

Tour the world's largest salt works in Guerrero Negro and learn about the communities' efforts to balance booming industry with fragile environments. Explore Ojo de Liebre lagoon and its plentiful wildlife before sailing to Islas San Benito, home to thousands of breeding elephant seals. Next, join us on Isla Natividad to learn of this community's exemplary protection of the Vizcaino Biosphere. We'll be at sea the following day searching for a wide variety of marine life, including the largest animal on Earth, the blue whale, listening to naturalist talks, and learning photography tips and tricks. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 9: BAHÍA MAGDALENA**

Explore the ever-shifting sand dunes of Isla Magdalena, on a walk to one of the most pristine beaches in the Pacific. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 10: LOS CABOS AND GORDA BANKS

Cruise past Friars Rocks and visit the historic town center of San Jóse del Cabo before cruising Gorda Banks seamount or La Fortuna, renowned gathering places for whales, dolphins and other marine life. (B,L,D)



#### DAYS 11-12: CABO PULMO/LOS ISLOTES/ ESPÍRITU SANTO

Snorkel the pristine reefs of Cabo Pulmo National Park and chat with locals about their advocacy to protect this unique place. With luck, swim with sea lions before relaxing ashore—swim, kayak or hike at Isla Espíritu Santo, a gorgeous, uninhabited island, complete with a beach barbeque, bonfire and star-filled sky. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 13: LA PAZ/DISEMBARK/SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO

Disembark in La Paz and transfer to Los Cabos airport for flights home. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2018 Dec. 7; 2019 Dec. 11

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER
Join Octavio Aburto on the Dec. 7, 2018 departure.

#### SPECIAL OFFER:

Join this inaugural departure and receive a **\$350 AIR CREDIT** per person. Call for details.

### **BASE CAMP BAJA**

#### 5 DAYS/4 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICES FROM: \$2,650 to \$5,350 (See page 131 for complete prices.)

genuinely innovative hybrid—a four-night getaway that feels like an authentic escape from the everyday. In partnership with **exhale**, revel in the ultimate well-being adventure. Through spa therapies, healthful menus, and fitness classes, experience the balance between mind and body. De-stress, detox or to simply play or workout in the uninhabited wilds of Espíritu Santo and Isla Partida in the beautiful Sea of Cortez. With the brand-new 50-cabin *National Geographic Venture* as your mobile base camp, go where the wild things—and few others—are. Breathe deep, push hard, and chill at a BBQ under the stars.

#### DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO/LA PAZ/ EMBARK

Upon arrival to Los Cabos airport, transfer to La Paz, where you'll embark *National Geographic Venture* this afternoon. Set sail on arrival, for a sunset cruise of Bahía La Paz en route to Isla Espíritu Santo. (D)

#### DAY 2: SAN JOSÉ CHANNEL/ ISLA SAN FRANCISCO

Witness a spectacular Baja sunrise this morning, while searching for marine mammals in the upper San José Channel. Hear naturalist talks and learn photography basics during an early morning at sea. Before lunch, go ashore at Isla San Francisco, where a sweeping arc of white sand beach beckons you to try yoga or qi gong with your **exhale** wellness specialist. Explore nearby tide pools with your naturalists, or spend the afternoon stand-up paddleboarding, snorkeling and kayaking. Hike to the nearby ridge for unparalleled views just before sunset. (B,L,D)

# DAYS 3 AND 4: ISLA ESPÍRITU SANTO, ISLA PARTIDA AND LOS ISLOTES Wake up anchored in one of Isla Espíritu Santo's beautiful bays and watch the cliffs light up as your exhale wellness specialist leads a morning yoga or qi gong class, on deck, or on shore. For two full days, explore as much or as little as you like, with the ship as your



mobile base camp—taking advantage of every exhale wellness option, including hiking with your exhale instructor for mindfulness and stretching on the trail. Explore the dramatically eroded shoreline of Isla Partida on a one-way kayak journey or join a challenging hike up a rocky arroyo to the crest of the island. Meander a different arroyo with your naturalists to learn about the geology and natural history, then learn to paddleboard, or hone skills you already possess. Snorkel with playful and curious sea lions or photograph their antics from expedition landing craft. Wind down with



an on-deck Chill Yoga or a chair massage, then go ashore for a beach barbecue dinner followed by a bonfire under the stars. However you choose to spend these days, you'll be rewarded with a sense of well-being that comes only from spending quality time in nature. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 5: LA PAZ/DISEMBARK/SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO

Disembark in downtown La Paz this morning and transfer to Los Cabos airport for flights home. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2018 Dec. 22, 26, 30 2019 Jan. 3, 7; Dec. 23, 29; 2020 Jan. 2,6 See what it's like! Watch the Base Camp video at expeditions.com/bajawellness

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Book six or more under one booking and save 10%. Call for details.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

Join National Geographic Photographer **Rich Reid** on the Jan. 3 & 7, 2019 departures.



## SAILING THE CARIBBEAN

#### 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS-ABOARD SEA CLOUD

PRICES FROM: \$8,730 to \$17,170 (See page 134 for complete prices.)

Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

et sail aboard the magnificent four-masted barque *Sea Cloud*, and explore the lush islands and vibrant cultures of the Lesser Antilles. Hike through the jungle trails of historic Fort Shirley in Cabrits National Park on Dominica, see an active volcanic crater in St. Lucia, and explore the idyllic Grenadines. Amid a spectacular tropical backdrop, enjoy opportunities to swim and snorkel at reefs and sandy beaches, and discover the hidden corners of the Caribbean Sea.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Lindblad Expeditions first sailed aboard *Sea Cloud* in the 1980s, and over the years has developed unparalleled expertise in operating

expedition-style journeys aboard this superlative vessel. In addition to an expedition leader, you'll be joined by a naturalist/Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, a historian who will tell you about the Caribbean's cultures, and local guides on each island. Select departures will feature a National Geographic photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

➤ Sail the sparkling Caribbean Sea aboard the historic squarerigger Sea Cloud, and enjoy a shorts-and-deck-shoes vacation with black tie amenities.

► Swim and snorkel in pristine tropical waters, and explore remote cays and beaches.

Explore an 18th-century fort, colonial outposts, and an intriguing mix of cultures with our expedition staff.

Experience an array of natural wonders, including volcanoes and rain forests showcasing island flora and fauna.

Sea Cloud under full sail.

#### **DAY 1:** U.S./BARBADOS/EMBARK

Arrive in Barbados and settle into your cabin aboard the elegant *Sea Cloud*. Cast off this evening, and enjoy dinner and our first Caribbean sunset. (D)

#### **DAY 2: UNDER SAIL**

Begin the morning on deck, where sailors climb aloft to raise the *Sea Cloud*'s sails by hand. Enjoy a full day under sail across the Caribbean. Relax with a book, photograph the ship's exquisite details, and attend talks by our experts on the natural history and culture of the islands we will soon explore. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 3: DOMINICA**

Spend the day exploring Dominica, known as "the nature island" for its spectacular beauty and many protected reserves. Hike through enchanting rain forest. Join our historian in exploring the ruins of Fort Shirley, an 18th-century British garrison, and learn about Dominica's turbulent colonial history. Go for a refreshing swim before casting off for a sunset seen from the sea. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 4: ÎLES DES SAINTES/UNDER SAIL

Distinctly French in character and culture, the shops, homes and people of Les Saintes are colorful, tasteful and delightful. Enjoy picture-postcard views from Fort Napoléon, with its cactus garden, iguanas and maritime museum. Then stroll through French colonial Terre-de-Haut and swim and snorkel from a nearby sandy beach. In the afternoon, we set sail south on a beam reach, as the winds fill the square sails in a glorious spectacle. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 5: UNDER SAIL/BEQUIA**

Sail aboard our magnificent ship in the morning and anchor at tiny Bequia by afternoon. Explore the charming waterfront and immerse yourself in this unique maritime culture. Go snorkeling at a nearby reef, swim along palm-backed beaches, or join our staff to visit a traditional model boat museum. In Port Elizabeth, we'll find local crafts, markets, and one of the best bookstores in the West Indies. (B,L,D)

## **DAY 6:** UNDER SAIL/EXPLORING THE GRENADINES

Spend the morning aboard *Sea Cloud* under sail, exploring the idyllic Grenadine Islands, with their quintessential tropical cays. We'll have options to snorkel among myriad colorful fish, or enjoy the sheltered white-sand beaches of the area. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 7: LES PITONS, ST. LUCIA

Arrive at St. Lucia and anchor under the island's iconic twin peaks, Les Pitons, which rise dramatically above the sea. After exploring the fishing port of Soufrière, drive into St. Lucia's active volcanic crater and discover the otherworldly landscape of mud pools and sulfur springs. Take a tropical walk through botanical gardens alive with birds and the backdrop rush of Diamond Falls. Spend the afternoon sailing as we return to Barbados. (B,L,D)

**DAY 8:** DISEMBARK/BARBADOS/U.S. Disembark, tour the island, and transfer to the airport for your return flight. (B,L)





#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** Feb. 12, 19, 26 **2020** Feb. 15, 22, 29

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

Book by Dec. 31, 2018 and receive FREE ROUND-TRIP economy airfare between Miami and Barbados on all 2019 departures. Upgrade to business class for \$725 on 2019 departures (subject to limited availability). Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips for the crew on all Sea Cloud departures.



#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

Join naturalist and awardwinning photographer **Robin Moore** on the Feb. 12, 2019 departure. Moore's images are displayed in the National

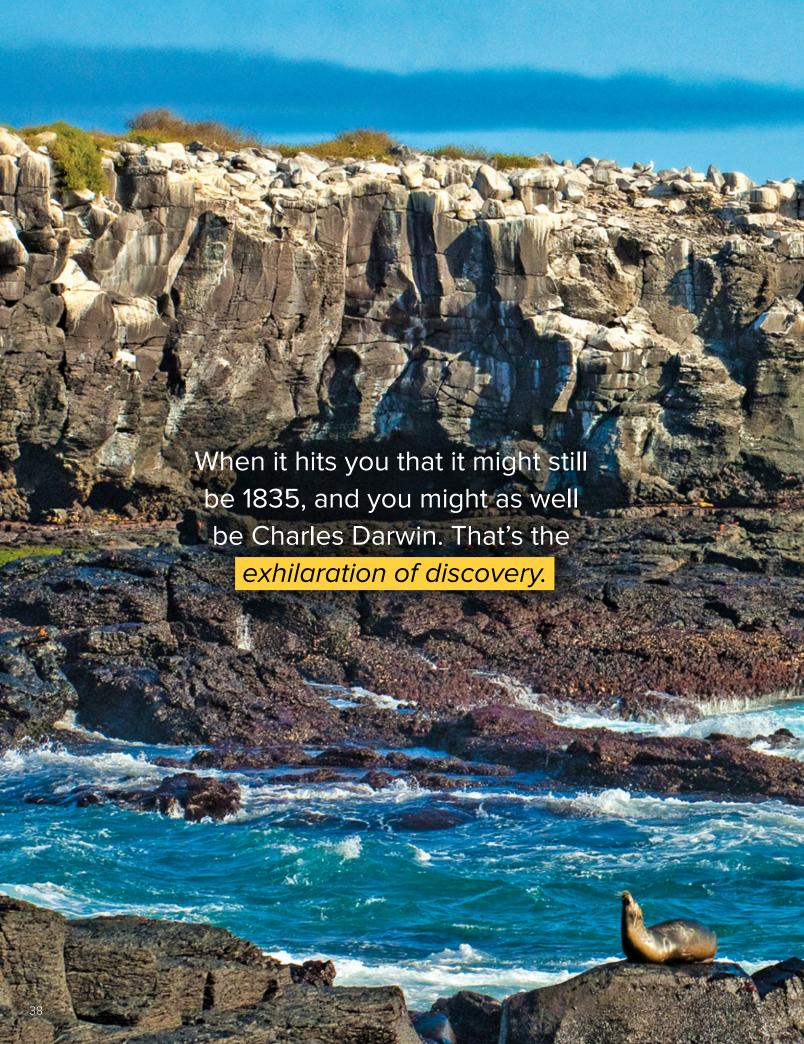


Geographic Fine Art Galleries and have appeared in *National Geographic* magazine, *The New York Times*, *Newsweek*, and *TIME*.

#### SEE MORE ONLINE

Take a virtual tour of *Sea Cloud*, with 360-degree images, at expeditions.com/seacloudtour

Watch exciting aerial footage of *Sea Cloud* under sail at expeditions.com/seacloudsail





## **GALÁPAGOS**

## 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDEAVOUR II AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ISLANDER

PRICES FROM: \$6,960 to \$16,670 (See pages 125 and 127 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

t's different in Galápagos, "a little world within itself," as Darwin described it, where magical encounters with animals—curious or sublimely indifferent to our presence—happen like nowhere else. Each island is different, and over 50 years of regularly visiting these islands, we've learned how to provide the optimal balance in terms of terrain and wildlife. When you explore with us, you are assured a remarkable experience.\*

### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

▶ Our classic immersive exploration, with a full week in Galápagos.

► Walk among wildlife unfazed by your presence.

Snorkel with sea lions, turtles and abundant fish.

Adventure by kayak, paddleboard, glass-bottom boat (*Endeavour II*) and Zodiac.

► Observe giant Galápagos tortoises in the wild.

 Add a pre-voyage extension to Mashpi and Quito, or continue to iconic Machu Picchu or the Amazon for even more.
 Visit expeditions.com.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



We're celebrating 50 years of exploring Galápagos. We've introduced generations of travelers to its magic and mystery. We're committed

to Galápagos; and have raised millions, along with our guests, for its conservation. And we're fully invested, too; we operate two ships based there year round. An expedition leader, our team of naturalists, a Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, undersea specialist, wellness specialist, and video chronicler all contribute to your experience of the wonders of Galápagos.

Visit our website to read staff bios.

Up-close encounter with sea lions.

## DAY 1: DEPART U.S./GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR

Upon arrival in Guayaquil, transfer to the Hotel del Parque (*National Geographic Islander*) or Hotel Hilton Colón (*National Geographic Endeavour II*). Ask your Expedition Specialist about extra nights.

#### DAY 2: GUAYAQUIL/GALÁPAGOS

This morning, fly to the Galápagos Islands and board *Islander* or *Endeavour II*. After lunch, we begin our exploration of the islands and their remarkable wildlife. (B,L,D)

DAYS 3–8: EXPLORING THE GALÁPAGOS Listed below is a sample of islands we may visit during our expedition.\* (B,L,D Daily)

**NORTH SEYMOUR:** Follow coastal trails past playful Galápagos sea lions on this wildlife-rich central island. Continue inland through a silvery forest of endemic palo santo trees, where frigatebirds nest, blue-footed boobies dance, and where we may also encounter prehistoric-looking land iguanas feeding on cactus.

**ISABELA:** Cross the Equator at Volcán Ecuador, northernmost of Isabela's six great shield volcanoes. Keep an eye open for whales and dolphins, sea turtles and the elusive ocean sunfish. Over two days, land in the footsteps of Darwin and Melville, and look for wildlife along the wildly eroded volcanic shore.

FERNANDINA: One of the most active oceanic volcanoes in the world, Fernandina is the youngest and most pristine island in Galápagos—and home to the strange flightless cormorant, Galápagos penguins and the largest marine iguanas. Hikes ashore lead across impressive recent lava flows.

**ESPAÑOLA:** See swallow-tailed gulls, Española mockingbirds, Nazca boobies and, seasonally, the world's only population of waved albatross at this birdy paradise, also home to vividly colored marine iguanas. Watch sea lions on the wide sand beach, and snorkel offshore, at Gardner Bay.

**FLOREANA:** Follow a trail past a rose pink-tinted lagoon frequented by flamingos. Snorkel among sea lions and abundant fish, or cruise along Champion Islet by Zodiac. Visit the famous barrel at Post Office Bay.

SANTA CRUZ: Visit Puerto Ayora, the largest town and headquarters of both the Galápagos National Park and Charles Darwin Research Station. See the monument to Lonesome George, and tour the giant tortoise breeding corrals. See the giant tortoises roaming in the wild in the lush, green highlands.

**BARTOLOMÉ:** Climb the steps to the summit of this 300-foot volcanic wonderland for stunning views. Explore, swim and snorkel from the beach. You might even see Galápagos penguins, one of world's rarest.

**SANTIAGO:** Explore tide pools and look for fur seals sheltered in quiet grottos of black basalt. Swim, snorkel, kayak and paddleboard along Santiago's spectacular coast, and explore an enchanting coastal forest where Charles Darwin once walked.

**GENOVESA**: Sail across the Equator to the remote northern realm of the Galápagos, surrounded by warmer tropical waters.

SAN CRISTOBAL: Search for red-footed boobies and the endemic mockingbird and lava lizard—found only on this easternmost island, and dig your toes into the powdery white sand at a gorgeous beach fronted by iconic Kicker Rock. Explore Baquerizo Moreno, where sea lions thrive in the middle of town.

#### DAY 9: GALÁPAGOS/DISEMBARK/ GUAYAQUIL

Return this morning to Guayaquil, where we transfer to our hotel. Overnight Hotel del Parque (*Islander*) or Hotel Hilton Colón (*Endeavour II*) (B)

**DAY 10:** GUAYAQUIL/DEPART Transfer to the airport for flights home. (B)

\*Please Note: Our in-depth expeditions sail between Isla San Cristóbal and Isla Baltra, and include Isla Santa Cruz and a careful selection of islands and visitor sites. All ship itineraries are subject to Galápagos National Park regulations, including that no single site can be visited by the same ship more than once in a two-week period. In fact, you could join for two weeks and see all the sites. Please be assured that there is no better week to experience Galápagos—just nuances from one week to the other.



#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2018-20** Ten-day expeditions, departing Fridays on *National Geographic Endeavour II* and Saturdays on *National Geographic Islander*.

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

- Book by Dec. 31, 2018 on select 2018 and 2019 departures for FREE AIRFARE between Miami and Galápagos. See page 136.
- Starting Jan. 2019, your bar tab and Wifi are complimentary on all departures.
   See page 136 or call for details.

#### **OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS**

Add a six-day pre-voyage extension, featuring Quito and Mashpi Lodge, a National Geographic Unique Lodge of the World in



one of the world's biodiversity hotspots. See page 48 for details or visit **expeditions.com/ Mashpi**. Or customize your trip with additional nights and excursions in **Guayaquil** or **Quito**, before or after your expedition. **Visit expeditions.com/ecuador for details**.

#### **COMBINE YOUR ADVENTURE**

With Machu Picchu & Peru's Land of the Inca, the Upper Amazon aboard *Delfin II* or even all three, making the most of your time in the region. See pages 48-49 for details.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHERS



Travel with Jay Dickman (Nov. 23 & 30, 2018), Todd Gipstein (Jan. 18 & 25, 2019), Jonathan Irish

Jonathan Iris (May 24 & 31,

2019), **Tom Peschak** (Nov. 29 & Dec. 6, 2019) aboard *National Geographic Endeavour II*.



## **NEW! WILD GALÁPAGOS ESCAPE**

#### 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ISLANDER

PRICES FROM: \$5,450 to \$9,520 (See page 125 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

ack a ton of adventure into one action-packed week. With multiple adventures each day on land and undersea—including options for walks and hikes, kayaking, paddle-boarding and snorkeling—you'll be assured of the full Lindblad-National Geographic Galápagos experience.

## DAY 1: DEPART U.S./GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR

Arrive in Guayaquil and transfer to the 44-room Hotel del Parque. Call for recommended international flights or additional nights at the hotel.

#### DAY 2: GUAYAQUIL/GALÁPAGOS/ EMBARK

Fly to Baltra in the center of Galápagos, a little world unto itself in the Tropical Pacific. We are welcomed by our naturalist staff and start exploring the islands. (B,L,D)

#### **DAYS 3-6: GALÁPAGOS**

Listed below is a sample of islands we may visit during our expedition.\* (B,L,D Daily)

**NORTH SEYMOUR:** Encounter nesting frigatebirds, plus land and marine iguanas, and enjoy a beautiful coastal walk.

SANTA CRUZ: Call at Puerto Ayora, the largest town and headquarters of both the Galápagos National Park and Charles Darwin Research Station. Head to the lush, green highlands to see giant tortoises roaming in the wild.

**ISABELA:** Toast crossing the Equator at Volcán Ecuador, northernmost of Isabela's six great shield volcanoes. Keep an eye open for whales and dolphins as you ply these rich waters, once the haunt of whalers and pirates.

**FERNANDINA:** One of the most active oceanic volcanoes in the world, it's the youngest and most pristine island in Galápagos—and

home to the strange flightless cormorant and the largest marine iguanas.

**SAN CRISTOBAL:** Search for red-footed boobies and the endemic mockingbird and lava lizard—found only on this easternmost island. Explore Baquerizo Moreno, where sea lions thrive in the middle of town.

**ESPAÑOLA:** Home to swallow-tailed gulls, Española mockingbirds, Nazca boobies and seasonally, the world's only population of waved albatross at Punta Suarez.

**FLOREANA:** Follow a trail past a rose pink-tinted lagoon frequented by flamingos. Snorkel among sea lions and abundant fish, or cruise along Champion Islet by Zodiac. Visit the famous barrel at Post Office Bay.

#### DAY 7: DISEMBARK/BALTRA/ GUAYAQUIL/DEPART

Return by air to Guayaquil, where we enjoy dayrooms at the Hotel del Parque before flights



home—or continue to Quito for an optional twonight extension. You may also opt to overnight and fly home on Day 8 at no additional cost. Ask your Expedition Specialist for details. (B)

\* Please note: Our expeditions begin and end at Baltra, and include visits to Isla Santa Cruz and a careful selection of diverse islands. Each of our itineraries offers an optimal balance of wildlife, landscapes and experiences. All ship itineraries are subject to Galápagos National Park regulations.

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2018** Nov. 24, 29 **2019** Apr. 27; May 2, 11, 16; Aug. 31; Sep. 5, 14, 19; Oct. 31 **2020** Feb. 1, 6; May 9, 14, 23, 28; Jul. 18, 23; Aug. 29; Sep. 3; Nov. 7, 12, 21, 26

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Celebrate these new itineraries with FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE between Ecuador and Galápagos.



## **NEW!** WILD GALÁPAGOS AND PERU ESCAPE

#### 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ISLANDER

PRICES FROM: \$6,250 to \$10,030 (See page 125 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

xperience the best of Galápagos, and Machu Picchu too, in nine action-packed days. Starting in Lima, stay two nights in the Sacred Valley, enjoy fabled Machu Picchu and see Cusco, imperial capital of the Inca. Then journey to Galápagos to actively explore each day on land and under the sea, and encounter the abundant, iconic wildlife, unfazed by your presence.

## DAY 1: DEPART U.S./LIMA, PERU Arrive in Lima, Peru's thriving capital, and transfer to the convenient Lima Airport Holiday

Inn. You may also opt to arrive a day or two early. Please call for details.

#### DAY 2: LIMA/CUSCO/SACRED VALLEY

Fly to Cusco and explore this Inca imperial city. Continue through the fabled and fertile Urubamba Valley to Tambo del Inka. National Geographic Grantee Nilda Callañaupa, founder of El Centro de Textiles Tradicionales de Cusco, joins us to demonstrate Inca weaving traditions. Dinner tonight is at the hotel. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 3: MACHU PICCHU**

Drive to Ollantaytambo, where we board our train to Machu Picchu. Set at less than 8,000 feet in the "eyebrow of the jungle," the sanctuary is surrounded by tropical mountain forest with diverse birds and orchids. We linger after day-visitors are gone, returning to Machu Picchu Pueblo for the train back to the Sacred Valley and Tambo del Inka this evening. Dinner is served aboard the first-class train. (B,L,D)

## **DAY 4:** SACRED VALLEY/GUAYAQUIL Bid farewell to Peru and continue to Ecuador for part two of our expedition with flights from

for part two of our expedition with flights from Cusco via Lima to Guayaquil, Ecuador's largest city. Overnight at Hotel del Parque. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 5-8: GUAYAQUIL/GALÁPAGOS

Fly on Day 5 to Galápagos. Each day we join our naturalists on interpretive walks, swim, snorkel, or explore by kayak or Zodiac—all the while witnessing incredible interactions between animals in their natural habitat.

Start exploring on Isla Santa Cruz with a trip over the highlands of Santa Cruz. We search for penguins on stark black lava at Sullivan Bay on Santiago, swim in a secluded cove on Santa Fe, snorkel in crystal-clear water at Sombrero Chino, sail across the Equator into the flooded caldera at Genovesa, a seabird paradise, and wander among sea lions and land iguanas on Plaza Sur. (B,L,D Daily)

#### DAY 9: DISEMBARK/BALTRA/ GUAYAQUIL/DEPART

Fly to Guayaquil, where dayrooms are reserved at the Hotel del Parque. Spend the night and return home on Day 10 at no additional cost—or continue to Quito. Ask your Expedition Specialist. (B)

\*Please note: Our expeditions begin and end at Baltra, and include visits to Isla Santa Cruz and a careful selection of diverse islands. Each of our itineraries offers an optimal balance of



wildlife, landscapes and experiences. All ship itineraries are subject to Galápagos National Park regulations.

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2018:** Dec. 1 **2019:** May 4, 18; Sep. 7, 21; Nov. 2 **2020** Feb. 11; May 19; Jun. 2; Jul. 28; Sep. 8; Nov. 17; Dec. 1

#### SPECIAL OFFER:

Celebrate these new itineraries with FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE between Ecuador and Galápagos.

#### OPTIONAL EXTENSION

Add a post-voyage extension to Quito & Otavalo on either Wild Galápagos Escape or Wild Galápagos and Peru Escape.

Visit expeditions.com/quito for details.



## MACHU PICCHU AND PERU'S LAND OF THE INCA

#### 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—LAND-ONLY EXCURSION

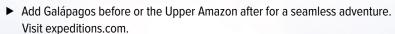
PRICES FROM: \$5,690 per person double occupancy and \$7,070 solo occupancy (Call for pricing details, including holiday rates.)

Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

achu Picchu is a life-list must, offering an ideal mix of ancient culture, award-winning cuisine and stunning archaeological sites. You'll experience colorful contemporary Lima, historic Cusco, the Sacred Valley of the Inca—and your adventure culminates with two days to marvel at Machu Picchu.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Explore the Sacred Valley of the Inca and discover Cusco's rich heritage.
- ► See daybreak over Machu Picchu from the fabled Sun Gate.
- Overnight adjacent to Machu Picchu at the Belmond Sanctuary Lodge.
- ► Stroll colorful markets, explore magnificent cathedrals and hear local musicians.



#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



For the 30 years we've been exploring here, we've highlighted how Inca cultural heritage influences contemporary life in Peru.

This expedition has been developed with the insight and depth we've obtained from decades in the region. You can be assured that the exhaustive attention to detail that goes into all our ship-based expeditions has gone into planning this exhilarating land journey. Your Peruvian expedition team will be of the same caliber as those on our ships. And your accommodations have been carefully chosen for their location, ambiance, and comfort.



#### DAY 1: U.S./LIMA, PERU

Upon arrival this evening in Lima, check-in at the conveniently located Wyndham Costa del Sol Lima Airport Hotel.



DAY 2: LIMA/CUSCO/SACRED VALLEY Board a short scenic flight to Cusco this morning, and continue to Moray—a visually stunning Inca site with dramatic agricultural terraces in the heart of the fabled and fertile Urubamba Valley. After lunch and an opportunity to experience a local market, check-in at Sol y Luna, our base for two nights. This serene Relais & Chateaux hotel offers individual adobe casitas set in a verdant garden. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 3: SACRED VALLEY**

Spend the day exploring the archaeological sites and culture of the Sacred Valley in the company of National Geographic expert Peter Frost, who has lived and worked in Peru for decades. He or a colleague joins us for a talk at our hotel and a visit to the massive Inca stone fortress of Ollantaytambo, set above a thriving Inca community. Lunch is at a working, familyowned hacienda, where we are treated to a show of Peruvian Paso horses, and National Geographic grantee Nilda Callañaupa, founder of El Centro de Textiles Tradicionales de Cusco, demonstrates Inca weaving traditions. (B,L,D)

## DAY 4: SACRED VALLEY/MACHU PICCHU

Marvel at the dramatic scenery and life along the river en route this morning by train to Machu Picchu, the Inca royal retreat famously introduced to the world by Hiram Bingham in the April 1913 issue of *National Geographic*  magazine. Check-in at the historic 31-room Belmond Sanctuary Lodge, adjacent to the World Heritage site, with the leisure to explore over two days in the company of our handpicked tour director and local guides. Lunch and dinner at the hotel. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 5: MACHU PICCHU/CUSCO**

Awaken this morning at Machu Picchu, where options include an early hike to the Sun Gate, the ancient final checkpoint to Machu Picchu on the Inca Trail. After lunch, return by train and bus to Cusco—the center of the Inca universe and a burgeoning cultural capital. Check-in at the Belmond Hotel Monasterio on Plaza Nazarenas in the heart of Cusco for two nights. Occupying a monastery founded in 1592, our hotel—like much of colonial Cusco—is built atop Inca stones. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 6: CUSCO**

Explore the magnificently ornate 17th-century cathedral, sacred Inca Temple of the Sun, and other treasures of Cusco. Visit nearby Sacsayhuamán, where a series of imposing terrace walls, the most impressive yet, command views over the city. Relax, shop, or visit one of Cusco's many churches and museums this afternoon. Dinner is on your own tonight. (B,L)

#### **DAY 7: CUSCO/LIMA**

Return to vibrant coastal Lima this morning, where we stroll the Plaza Mayor and delight in a private farewell lunch with a special musical presentation at Casa Aliaga, one of the oldest houses in Lima. After a visit to the extraordinary



Larco Museum, dedicated to pre-Columbian art, check-in at Belmond Miraflores Park, set along the fashionable seaside promenade. Dinner is on your own. (B,L)

#### DAY 8: LIMA/U.S.

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for flights home—or onto Iquitos and Amazon. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: Expeditions depart weekly, year-round.

#### **EXTEND YOUR ADVENTURE**

Take advantage of your proximity—extend this Peru journey with a Galápagos expedition (pages 40-41). Or combine it with the Upper Amazon expedition (pages 46-47) and take advantage of a 10% savings.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPERT

Gain insights from National Geographic archaeology grantee Peter Frost or a colleague on our departures.





## **UPPER AMAZON**

#### 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS-ABOARD DELFIN II

PRICES FROM: \$6,990 to \$10,980 (See page 132 for complete prices.)

Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

oyage to the headwaters of the mighty Amazon in the heart of Peru's rain forest aboard the elegant riverboat *Delfin II*. Slip through an intricate network of jungle waterways in a skiff or kayak, spotting diverse birds, as well as caimans, tamarins, and sloths. Skim past massive lily pads, peer up at towering ceiba trees, and witness glorious sunsets on the still waters of the Amazon River basin.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Explore the flooded forest of Pacaya-Samiria National Reserve with a team of experienced naturalists.
- ► Spot elusive Amazon wildlife, including pink and gray dolphins, monk saki monkeys, piranhas, and scarlet macaws.
- ► Get acquainted with native *ribereños* on a visit to a community at the river's edge.
- ► Gaze at the wilderness from the comfort of the *Delfin II*, and enjoy delicious, local meals.
- ► Learn from a Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor on board.
- Add Galápagos or Machu Picchu to your Amazon experience. Visit expeditions.com or call for details.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



We have conducted numerous Amazon expeditions in our history, and launched our first voyage aboard the beautiful, 28-quest *Delfin II* in

August 2010. In order to provide expedition leadership in this pristine region, we tapped our tenured expedition leaders to lead our Amazon voyages, providing our guests with the same in-depth interpretation they find on our other expeditions. Our veteran team is highly knowledgeable about this region, and trained to illuminate all the discoveries you'll make.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

#### DAY 1: U.S./LIMA, PERU

Arrive in Lima in the late evening and transfer to our conveniently located hotel, Wyndham Costa del Sol Lima Airport Hotel.

#### **DAY 2:** LIMA/IQUITOS/NAUTA/EMBARK

After breakfast, fly to Iquitos and continue overland to the riverside village of Nauta, where the *Delfin II* awaits. Settle into your cabin, and gather for a welcome dinner of fine Peruvian cuisine on board. Tonight, step out on deck to gaze at the magnificent Amazon night sky. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 3-8: PACAYA-SAMIRIA NATIONAL RESERVE

Spend this week exploring the Pacaya-Samiria National Reserve, a pristine swath of jungle—stretching more than five million acres, and harboring some of the Amazon's most fascinating flora and fauna. Bordered by the Marañón and the Ucayali, these two powerful rivers converge to create the famed Amazon, which floods annually with nutrient-rich waters. The Pacaya-Samiria rivers are known locally as the Mirrored Forest for the reflections created by the glassy water.

Set out into this remarkable wilderness on daily excursions by skiff, kayak, and, when the water level permits, by foot on dry land. Skim past giant lily pads afloat on black-water lakes, and venture deep into the rain forest on narrow tributaries. Spot sloths and monkeys, including variably colored saddleback tamarins, noisy howlers, and shaggy-tailed monk saki monkeys. Watch for an astounding variety

of birds, from tanagers and hummingbirds to parrots and endangered scarlet macaws. In the river, look for signs of the massive *paiche* fish, the Amazon's largest; rare pink dolphins; and the infamous piranhas.

Enjoy an opportunity to swim in a lake in the reserve's interior. Seek out *Victoria amazonica*, a giant water lily that grows in small lagoons. Go on a bird-watching hike, listening for the vocal oropendola and then look for its telltale yellow tail. Watch the sun set and listen to a cacophonous symphony of nocturnal animals calling out across the treetops. Then slip through the forest in a skiff as night falls, using a spotlight to find caimans, frogs, fishing bats and other creatures of the night.

One of the unexpected joys of traveling in the Upper Amazon of Peru is the interaction we have with the local *ribereños*, the traditional people who live on the riverbanks. Visit one of the communities and see the projects that we support though a local non-profit, including a variety of handcrafts, women's health initiatives and sustainable farming. (B,L,D)

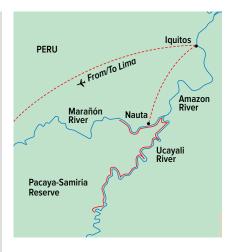
#### DAY 9: DISEMBARK/NAUTA/IQUITOS/ LIMA

Disembark in Nauta, stopping at the Amazon Rescue Center on the drive to Iquitos. Fly to Lima, where we visit Museo Larco and celebrate with a farewell dinner. Overnight at the Wyndham Costa del Sol Lima Airport Hotel. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 10: LIMA/U.S.

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your flight home. (B)





#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**2018** Oct. 20, 27; Nov. 3; Dec. 15 **2019** Jan. 5, 12, 19 , 26 ; Feb. 2, 16, 23: Mar. 2, 9 , 16 ; Apr. 27; May 4, 11, 18; Jun. 8, 15, 22; Aug. 10, 24; Oct. 26; Nov. 2, 9, 30; Dec. 7, 14

2020 Please call for dates

Photo Expedition

#### **EXTEND YOUR ADVENTURE & SAVE**

Make the most of your time in the region by combining your Upper Amazon expedition with a voyage to the Galápagos and/or Machu Picchu & the Land of the Inca and take advantage of a 10% savings.

## NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHERS

Travel with National Geographic Photographers **Krista Rossow** (Jan. 19 & 26, 2019) or **Kike** 

Calvo (right) (Mar. 9 & 16, 2019). Learn more at expeditions.com/photo



Arrive early or linger later—let us help arrange a pre- or post-voyage stay in Lima at the luxurious **Belmond Miraflores Park Hotel**, set along a stunning seaside promenade in the city's chicest district. **Call for details**.



## GALÁPAGOS + MACHU PICCHU & PERU'S LAND OF THE INCA

16 DAYS/15 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDEAVOUR II AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ISLANDER + LAND EXCURSION

PRICES FROM: \$12,650 to \$21,960 (See pages 125 and 127 for complete prices.)

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Walk and snorkel among the abundant and fearless wildlife of Galápagos.
- ► See daybreak over the ruins at Machu Picchu from the fabled Sun Gate.
- ▶ Discover Cusco's varied influences and visit the Sacred Valley of the Inca.

Days 1–8: As per Galápagos itinerary on pages 40-41

Day 9: Galápagos/Guayaquil/Lima, Peru Day 10: Lima/Cusco/Sacred Valley

Day 11: Sacred Valley

Day 12: Sacred Valley/Machu Picchu

Day 13: Machu Picchu/Cusco

Day 14: Cusco

Day 15: Cusco/Lima

Day 16: Lima/U.S.





#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES:** Year-round, weekly departures following Galápagos aboard *National Geographic Endeavour II* and *National Geographic Islander.* 

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Book by **Dec. 31, 2018** on select dates for **FREE ROUND-TRIP** economy group airfare from Miami to Galápagos/Lima to Cusco (up to \$2,100 value); ask about other U.S. gateways. Upgrade to business class to Guayaquil for \$500 on select dates (space available). Call for details.

## TROPICAL ANDES + GALÁPAGOS

#### FEATURING MASHPI LODGE, A NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC UNIQUE LODGE OF THE WORLD

14 DAYS/13 NIGHTS—PRE-VOYAGE + ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDEAVOUR II AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ISLANDER

PRICES FROM: \$9,150 to \$18,890 (Call for complete pricing.)

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Explore colonial Quito, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
- ▶ Discover the Ecuadorian Chocó, one of the world's top five biodiversity hotspots.
- ► Stay at Mashpi Lodge, set in a 2,600-acre biodiversity reserve.
- ► Experience the wonders of Galápagos.

Day 1: U.S./Quito, Ecuador

Day 2: Quito

Day 3: The Andes/Mashpi Lodge

Day 4: Mashpi Lodge

Day 5: Mashpi Lodge/Quito
Day 6: Quito/Galápagos/Embark
Days 7–14: As per Galápagos itinerary
on pages 40-41



#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES:** Weekly departures as pre-voyage extension for either *National Geographic Islander* or *National Geographic Endeavour II* in Galápagos. Please call for details.

## GALÁPAGOS + UPPER AMAZON

#### 18 DAYS/17 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDEAVOUR II AND DELFIN II

PRICES FROM: \$13,950 to \$24,090 (Call for complete pricing.)

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Walk and snorkel among the abundant, iconic Galápagos wildlife that is unfazed by your presence.
- ► Hike pristine islands, kayak their peaceful shorelines, and explore the Galápagos undersea.
- ► In the Amazon, discover an entirely different kind of biodiversity—macaws, monkeys, sloths, and more, plus meet the *ribereños*—inhabitants of the jungle we explore.

Day 1: U.S./Guayaquil, Ecuador
Day 2: Guayaquil/Galápagos/Embark
Days 3–8: Explore Galápagos Aboard
National Geographic Endeavour II
Day 9: Galápagos/Disembark/
Guayaquil/Lima, Peru
Day 10: Lima/Nauta/Embark
Days 11–16: Explore Pacaya-Samiria

Days 11–16: Explore Pacaya-Samiria
National Reserve Aboard *Delfin II*Day 17: Nauta/Disembark/Lima

Day 18: Lima/U.S.

### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

Photo Expedition

**DATES: 2018** Oct. 19, 26; Dec. 7 **2019** Jan. 4, 11 , 25; Feb. 8, 15, 22; Mar. 1 , 8 ; Apr. 19, 26; May 3, 10, 31 ; Jun. 7, 14; Aug. 2, 16; Oct. 18, 25; Nov. 1, 22, 29 ; Dec. 6 2 **2020** Please call for dates



#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

- SAVE 10% when you book Galápagos + Upper Amazon.
- Book by Oct. 31, 2018, on select dates for FREE ROUND-TRIP economy group airfare from Miami to Galápagos/Lima to Iquitos (up to \$2,100 value); ask about other U.S. gateways. Upgrade to business class to Guayaquil for \$500 on select dates (space available). See our website or call for details.

## MACHU PICCHU & PERU'S LAND OF THE INCA + UPPER AMAZON

#### 16 DAYS/15 NIGHTS-A LAND + RIVER EXPEDITION ABOARD DELFIN II

PRICES FROM: \$12,680 to \$16,490 (See page 132 for pricing information.)

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► See daybreak over the magnificent ruins at Machu Picchu from the fabled Sun Gate.
- ▶ Stay at the Belmond Sanctuary Hotel next to Machu Picchu.
- ▶ Discover Cusco, capital of the Inca empire, and the vast Sacsayhuamán Fortress.
- Balance your archeological and cultural expedition with a wildlife and nature expedition into the green heart of the Amazon.

Day 1: U.S./Lima, Peru

Day 2: Lima/Cusco/Sacred Valley

Day 3: Sacred Valley Of The Inca

Day 4: Sacred Valley/Machu Picchu

Day 5: Machu Picchu/Cusco

Day 6: Cusco

Day 7: Cusco/Lima

Day 8: Lima/Iquitos/Nauta/Embark

Days 9–14: Explore Pacaya-Samiria

National Reserve Aboard Delfin II

Day 15: Nauta/Iquitos/Lima

Day 16: Lima/U.S.

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2018** Oct. 20, 27; Dec. 9 **2019** Feb. 9, 17, 23; Mar. 3, 9; Apr. 20, 28; May 4, 12; Jun. 1, 9, 15; Aug. 4, 11, 18; Oct. 19, 26; Nov. 2, 24, 30; Dec. 8 **2020** Please call for dates



#### SPECIAL OFFER:

Book by **Dec. 31, 2018,** and **SAVE 10%**. Call for details.

## EPIC PATAGONIA: FJORDS, **PEAKS AND FORESTS**

20 DAYS/17 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER PRICES FROM: \$19,370 to \$36,210 (See pages 116-117 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

enture deep into Chile's glorious fjords past incandescent icebergs and massive glaciers. From the "land of fire," Tierra del Fuego, to the jagged spires of Torres del Paine National Park, have a comprehensive Patagonia experience at close range aboard National Geographic Explorer. Plus enjoy the unprecedented opportunity to visit Argentina's Staten Island—Explorer is one of the only ships ever permitted to visit this unique wild habitat since its recent designation by Argentina as a provincial reserve. We also enjoy Zodiac cruises at Observatory Island, a huge bird and marine mammal breeding colony.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Beginning at the northern gateway to Patagonia, Puerto Montt, explore the Chilean fjords by Zodiac, kayak and on foot.
- Explore Patagonia's signature Torres del Paine National Park, with our naturalists.
- ▶ Venture through wildlife reserves not easily accessible to the public, including Karukinka Natural Park in Tierra del Fuego.
- ▶ By special permission, be one of the few people ever to explore Isla de los Estados (Staten Island), located at the extreme end of South America.
- ► Transit the legendary Beagle Channel and take in the view of Cape Horn.
- ► Two days prior in warm Santiago? Or post-voyage at Easter Island or Iguazu Falls?

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our experienced expedition leader and team of naturalists are your conduit to an extraordinary experience. The National Geographic photog-

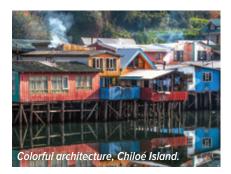
rapher and Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor on board are key to capturing the incredible wildlife. Our video chronicler will record the entire voyage. The undersea specialist will reveal the deep, while our wellness specialist helps you feel the "tonic of wildness." A Global Perspectives quest speaker adds relevant insight.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.



DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./SANTIAGO, CHILE Fly overnight to Santiago, and check in to the Mandarin Oriental. The Andes form an inspiring backdrop to our guided overview. (Day 2: L)

#### **DAY 3:** PUERTO MONTT/EMBARK Fly by private charter from Santiago to Puerto Montt, Chile's northern gateway to Patagonia. Embark ship. (B,L,D)



DAY 4: ANCUD (CHILOÉ ISLAND)
Explore Chiloé's culture including its
palafitos, colorful stilt houses along the water.
Alternatively, visit a mixed colony of Magellanic
and Humboldt penguins. (B,L,D)

# DAY 5: PUMALÍN NATIONAL PARK Pumalín's 750,000 acres in Chilean Patagonia are protected as one of the last remaining areas of the unusual *alerce* forest, consisting of huge trees similar in size to California redwoods. Walk the park trails to see them up close. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 6-10: THE INSIDE PASSAGE & THE CHILEAN FJORDS

A vast area of snowcapped mountains, glaciers, thousands of islands, lakes, soaring granite walls, and waterfalls, the archipelago is virtually untouched by man. We make good use of our Zodiacs, kayaks and undersea technology. One highlight is the Pio XI Glacier, the longest glacier in the Southern Hemisphere outside Antarctica. Look for condors as our ship transits the White Narrows. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 11: PUERTO NATALES/TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK

From Puerto Natales, drive to monumental Torres del Paine National Park, a UNESCO Biosphere reserve. Discover spectacular and wildlife-rich areas, covering 450,000 acres of glaciers, forests and grasslands, rivers and colorful lagoons. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 12 AND 13: EXPLORING TIERRA DEL FUEGO/KARUKINKA NATURAL PARK

Tierra del Fuego is one of Patagonia's crown jewels. We have special permission from the Wildlife Conservation Society to visit Karukinka Natural Park, home to nesting black-browed albatross, condors, and elephant seals. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 14: THE CHILEAN FJORDS, BEAGLE CHANNEL & EXPLORING Myriad fjords or *senos* indent the coast. We cruise deep into the *senos*, punctuated at the end by tidewater glaciers, to explore by Zodiac, kayak, and on foot. Transit the Beagle Channel and explore some of its many possibilities. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 15: CAPE HORN**

Today we visit Cape Horn, the southernmost tip of the continent, and, conditions permitting, land there for panoramic views. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 16-18: ISLA DE LOS ESTADOS (STATEN ISLAND), ARGENTINA

By special permission, *Explorer* is one of the only expedition ships ever to visit extraordinary Staten Island. Its mountainous, forested landscapes and rugged fjords are beautiful. Spot southern rockhopper and Magellanic penguins, fur seals and sea lions. See the San Juan de Salvamento "lighthouse at the end of the world," which inspired Jules Verne's novel by the same name. (B,L,D)





DAYS 19 AND 20: USHUAIA/
DISEMBARK/BUENOS AIRES/U.S.
Disembark in Ushuaia. Take a charter flight to
Buenos Aires and connect to your overnight
flight home. (Day 19: B,L)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATE: 2019 Oct. 7; 2020 Oct. 8

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

Book by Dec. 31, 2018 for FREE ROUND-TRIP economy airfare Miami/Santiago, Buenos Aires/Miami, and internal flights Santiago/Puerto Montt, Ushuaia/Buenos Aires. Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

#### EXTEND YOUR STAY—THREE DIFFERENT WAYS

Start your journey in Santiago, Chile discovering culture, cuisine, and superb wine on our two-day pre-voyage extension (from \$1,990). Or choose one of our post-voyage options: Spend three days exploring astounding Iguazú Falls (from \$2,790). Or for four days steep in the mysteries of remote Easter Island (from \$4,390). See page 88 or visit expeditions.com/patagoniaext

#### **GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKER**

Travel in 2019 with **Brian Carpenter**, a psychology professor at Washington U. (St Louis) who will speak on the art of aging.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHERS Travel with Rich Reid in 2019.

## BEST OF CHILEAN PATAGONIA: FROM TORRES DEL PAINE TO CAPE HORN

#### INCLUDES ARGENTINA'S STATEN ISLAND

16 DAYS/13 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION
PRICES FROM: \$15,660 to \$24,750 (See pages 120-121 for complete prices.)
Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020/21 departures.

n this land and sea expedition, you'll savor the grandeur of Torres del Paine's sunrises and sunsets, its iconic landscapes, and profusion of wildlife during a three-day stay at the outstanding Tierra Patagonia Hotel & Spa, a National Geographic Unique Lodge of the World. Then explore fjords, glaciers, and panoramic vistas aboard *National Geographic Orion*. Venturing out on Zodiac forays, kayaking the pristine fjords, or hiking virgin trails, you'll breathe the rarefied air of a near-mythic region. Enjoy special access to Argentina's Isla de los Estados (Staten Island)—a seldom-seen island covered in wind-sculpted flora, with abundant South American fur seals and Magellanic penguins. Discover the vast parklands of Karukinka. And check viewing legendary Cape Horn off your life list, as well.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our experienced expedition leader and team of naturalists are your conduit to an extraordinary experience. And the National Geographic

photographer and Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor on board are key to capturing the incredible wildlife. Our video chronicler will record the entire voyage. The undersea specialist will reveal the deep, while our wellness specialist helps you feel the "tonic of wildness."

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- Discover over several days the wildlife-rich, iconic landscapes of Torres del Paine, Patagonia's jewel. Stay three days at Tierra Patagonia Hotel & Spa, a National Geographic Unique Lodge of the World.
- Explore wild, windswept Isla de los Estados (Staten Island), which has largely been off limits to travelers since 1923.

See storied places such as the Beagle Channel and Cape Horn.
Venture through wildlife reserves not easily accessible to the public, including Karukinka Natural Park on Tierra del Fuego.
After Patagonia, you may wish to extend your journey with four days steeped in Easter Island's mysteries on select departures.
Call or visit expeditions.com/easterislandext.

Guanaco, Torres del Paine National Park.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./SANTIAGO, CHILE Fly overnight to Santiago, Chile. Check in to the Mandarin Oriental before exploring the Plaza de Armas, the main square and nearby Presidential Palace, enjoying the vibrant city. (Day 2: L)

#### **DAY 3: PUERTO NATALES**

Fly to Punta Arenas, then drive to Puerto Natales, one of Patagonia's southern gateways, and check in to The Singular Hotel Patagonia. Have an afternoon tour of town and dinner at the hotel. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 4-6: TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK

Drive to this UNESCO Biosphere reserve and spend three days at the Tierra Patagonia Hotel, discovering one of the most wildlife-rich areas in the Americas, covering 450,000 acres of glaciers, forests, grasslands, rivers, and colorful lagoons. Choose among a variety of possibilities, including walks and hikes, horseback riding, sailing among icebergs to the foot of the immense Grey Glacier, visiting the Salto Grande waterfall, and seeing the towers of the central massif from the Blue Lagoon. Look out for guanacos, gray foxes, rheas and Andean condors. (B,L,D)



DAY 7: TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK/PUERTO NATALES/EMBARK We have a final morning to explore Torres del Paine. We then drive to Puerto Natales, where we embark National Geographic Orion. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 8 AND 9: KIRKE NARROWS & EXPLORING CHILEAN FJORDS

Our Captain and local pilots guide us through Kirke Narrows, accessible only to a small ship such as *Orion*. We'll look to make stops in the extensive maze of channels and islands of the Chilean fjords, where we may go out to explore by Zodiac and kayak, or take a forest walk. (B,L,D)

## **DAY 10:** EXPLORING TIERRA DEL FUEGO/KARUKINKA NATURAL PARK

Tierra del Fuego is one of Patagonia's crown jewels. We have special permission from the Wildlife Conservation Society to visit Karukinka Natural Park, home to nesting black-browed albatross, condors, and elephant seals. (B,L,D)



## **DAY 11:** EXPLORING THE BEAGLE CHANNEL

Myriad fjords or *senos* indent the coast. Cruise deep into the *senos*, punctuated at the end by tidewater glaciers, to explore by Zodiac, kayak, and on foot. Transit the Beagle Channel, where we'll look to use our Zodiacs to land and explore one of the many intriguing sites. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 12: CAPE HORN**

Visit Cape Horn, the southernmost tip of the continent, and, weather permitting, land there for panoramic views. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 13 AND 14: ISLA DE LOS ESTADOS (STATEN ISLAND), ARGENTINA

Discover extraordinary Staten Island. Its mountainous, forested landscapes and rugged fjords are beautiful. Spot southern rockhopper and Magellanic penguins, fur seals and sea lions. See the San Juan de Salvamento "lighthouse





at the end of the world," which inspired Jules Verne's novel by the same name. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 15 AND 16: USHUAIA/ DISEMBARK/SANTIAGO/U.S.

Disembark in Ushuaia. Take a charter flight to Santiago and connect to your overnight flight home. (Day 15: B,L)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** Nov. 27; **2020** Mar. 8\*; Nov. 15 **2021** Mar. 7\*

\*This voyage travels in reverse.

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Travel on board *National Geographic Orion* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

#### **OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS**

Add a post-voyage extension to Easter Island, on select departures. See page 88 for details.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

Argentinean **Tommy Heinrich** will be on board *Orion* in 2019. Tommy is inspired by the beauty, nature, and stillness of Patagonia. **Learn more** at expeditions.com/photo.

## PATAGONIA: CHILEAN FJORDS & ARGENTINA'S STATEN ISLAND

12 Days—Dec. 1, 2019; Mar. 8; Nov. 19, 2020; Mar. 7\*, 2021 PRICES FROM: \$12,680

This carefully curated expedition offers the peak experiences of Patagonia and its surrounding environs in a compact timeframe. Discover the fjords, glaciers, wildlife and vistas that make Chilean Patagonia one of the most lauded nature destinations on Earth. Learn more at expeditions.com/short\_patagonia

### COSTA RICA & THE PANAMA CANAL

#### 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST

PRICES FROM: \$5,990 to \$10,390 (See page 131 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

mmerse yourself in natural wonders along the Pacific coast of Costa Rica and Panama on a voyage aboard the *National Geographic Quest*. Venture into the forests of Osa Peninsula; search for monkeys, frogs, sloths and brightly colored birds; and take an optional horseback ride on a pristine beach. Cap off your voyage with a crossing of the legendary Panama Canal.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Explore the tiny islands of the Gulf of Panama and snorkel off Isla Coiba.
- ► Examine the fascinating lock system that made the Panama Canal one of the greatest engineering achievements of its era.
- ▶ Meet and support inspiring local families on the remote Osa Peninsula.

► New! Osa Conservation turtle nesting experience. Visit the Conservatory and take part in activities, enjoy a sunset cocktail get-together, and when it gets dark patrol

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Every expedition sails with a veteran expedition leader and a handpicked team of local naturalists including a Lindblad-National

Geographic certified photo instructor. Each naturalist is deeply knowledgeable about Costa Rica and Panama and dedicated to sharing their passion for the region with you. Other key members of our 10-person expedition team include a wellness specialist, ship physician, and a video chronicler. National Geographic experts join select departures.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.



#### DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ, COSTA RICA/ PUERTO CALDERA/EMBARK

Upon arrival in San José, transfer by land to Puerto Caldera and embark our ship *National Geographic Quest*. (D)

#### **DAY 2: CORCOVADO NATIONAL PARK**

Anchor off the Osa Peninsula to see some of the most pristine lowland rain forest on the Pacific coast. In the environs of Corcovado National Park, swim in waterfall pools, take an optional horseback ride on the coast, or trek through the rain forest for a chance to see three species of monkeys—howler, spider and capuchin. (B,L,D)



#### **DAY 3: OSA PENINSULA**

Go ashore in the pristine waters of Playa Blanca. Head inland to meet and share with inspiring local families living in remote communities and working with cocoa, heart of palm, and sugar cane. Kayak in peaceful waters in Golfo Dulce, the only tropical fjord on the continent. In the evening, enjoy drinks ashore and, hopefully, a beautiful sunset. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 4: GOLFO DULCE

Spend the day exploring the mangrove-fringed Golfo Dulce, on Costa Rica's southwest coast. Visit Casa Orquídeas, a tropical paradise of ornamental palms, bromeliads, heliconias, and orchids, closed to the general public and reached by boat only. Keep your eye out for tanagers, parrots, and toucans. Later, explore the placid bay, ideal for kayaking, stand-up paddleboarding, Zodiac rides, and swimming. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 5: COIBA NATIONAL PARK, PANAMA

The first stop in Panama this morning is at the remote Isla Coiba, one of the many islands of Coiba National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Once a penal colony, the island has long been protected and accessible by



special permit only. Among its many endemic species are the Coiba Island agouti and the mantled howler monkey, as well as four varieties of sea turtle. Discover rich marine life while snorkeling, go kayaking or hiking, try stand-up paddleboarding, or simply relax on the beach. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 6: GULF OF PANAMA ISLETS/ PANAMA CANAL TRANSIT

Today, explore the tiny islets of the Gulf of Panama by Zodiac or kayak. Here we might spot frigatebirds, brown pelicans, neotropical cormorants, and brown boobies. Set sail for the Panama Canal this afternoon. Stretching more than 50 miles, the canal was a colossal engineering feat completed in 1914. It is still traversed by some 14,000 ships every year. As cargo ships tend to pass through the canal during the day, we'll most likely begin our crossing at night, when the canal is dramatically lit. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 7: GATÚN LAKE/PANAMA CANAL TRANSIT

By special arrangement, *National Geographic Quest* will anchor in Gatun Lake near the Barro Colorado Nature Monument overnight.

Today, choose hikes and Zodiac cruises at the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute facility on Barro Colorado Island, or take a boat ride to the mouth of the Chagres River and hike on the Panama Rainforest Discovery Center trails. This evening, continue through the complex lock system of the canal. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 8: COLÓN/PANAMA CITY

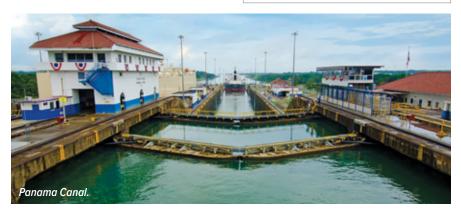
After breakfast, disembark in Colón and transfer to the airport in Panama City for your flight home. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2018** Dec. 8, 15\*, 22, 29\* **2019** Jan. 5, 12\*, 19, 26\*; Feb. 2;
Mar. 15\*, 22, 29\*; Dec. 22, 29\* **2020** Jan. 5, 12, 19, 26; Feb. 2; Mar. 23
\*These departures travel in reverse order, from Panama City to San José, making all the same stops.

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

Book by **Dec. 31, 2018** and receive roundtrip international airfare between Miami and San Jose/Panama City on select departures, OR instead choose a complimentary two-day extension in Panama City.



## THERE'S MORE TO EXPLORE—

Make the most of your Costa Rica and Panama expedition with one of these extensions. Take advantage of your proximity to see, do, and learn more about this region's incredible diversity.

## MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST + COSTA RICA TO PANAMA

#### 11 DAYS/10 NIGHTS-LAND EXCURSION + NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST

PRICES FROM: \$7,790 to \$11,920 (See page 131 for complete prices.)

DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ, COSTA RICA Upon arrival in San José, Costa Rica, a short drive brings us to the Costa Rica Marriott Hotel. (D)

### DAYS 2 AND 3: MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST

A scenic drive takes us to Monteverde Cloud Forest, an acclaimed private reserve. Bathed in cool, year-round moisture, the forest is covered with mosses and 300 species of orchids. Walk trails rich with butterflies and bird life. Ascend the Skywalk, a series of suspension bridges, for a bird's-eye view of

the rain forest canopy. Learn about life in the early Monteverde community from an original Quaker homesteader. Spend each night at a charming, family-owned lodge. (B,L,D)

## DAY 4: MONTEVERDE/ PUERTO CALDERA/EMBARK Visit a butterfly farm before transferring to Puerto Caldera to embark our ship. (B,L,D)

DAYS 4-11: FOLLOW COSTA RICA & THE PANAMA CANAL ITINERARY ON PAGE 55.



#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2018** Dec. 5, 19; **2019** Jan. 2, 16, 30 **2020** Please call for dates.

## PANAMA TO COSTA RICA + MONTEVERDE, ARENAL VOLCANO & TORTUGUERO

#### 15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST

PRICES FROM: \$10,410 to \$14,810 (See page 131 for complete prices.)

DAYS 1-7 COSTA RICA & THE PANAMA CANAL ITINERARY IN REVERSE ON PAGE 55.

#### DAY 8: PUERTO CALDERA/ MONTEVERDE

Disembark and transfer to bird watch and search for American crocodiles. Later, visit the Bat Jungle exhibit or hear from an early Quaker settler. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 9 AND 10: MONTEVERDE/ ARENAL

Enjoy a visit to a butterfly farm and a tour of the Monteverde reserve. Get a new perspective on the region as you sail across Lake Arenal. Check into your hotel and relax in the naturally heated pools. (B,L,D)

#### **DAYS 11 AND 12: ARENAL/TORTUGUERO**

Walk the Arenal Hanging Bridges, strung through two miles of dense rain forest canopy. Then, a charter flight will bring us to Tortuguero, a spectacular lowland forest on Costa Rica's northeast coast. Tour the wildliferich canals of Tortuguero National Park in small, guided boats. Later, check into a rustic lodge at the water's edge for dinner. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 13 AND 14: TORTUGUERO/ SAN JOSÉ

Enjoy a visit to the Sea Turtle Conservancy to learn the area's history and go for a stroll through the carless village. Then, partake in a workshop on preparing chocolate at Sibu Chocolatier. The day ends with a farewell dinner at Costa Rica Marriott Hotel. (B,L,D)



**DAY 15:** SAN JOSÉ Transfer to San José airport for flights home. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2018** Dec. 15, 29 **2019** Jan. 12, 26; Mar. 29 **2020** Please call for dates.

## GO FURTHER

## EXPLORING COSTA RICA: CLOUD FOREST TO THE CARIBBEAN

#### 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS-LAND-ONLY EXCURSION

PRICES FROM: \$4,720 per person double occupancy and \$5,220 solo occupancy

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- Walk trails with butterflies and birds, and watch for the rare resplendent quetzal.
- ► Ascend a series of suspension bridges for a bird's-eye view of the forest canopy.
- Monteverde's cloud forest is sprinkled with moss, 300 species of orchids and abundant wildlife.

#### **DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ**

Fly to the airport in San José, Costa Rica, transfer to your hotel. Meet your naturalist quide and enjoy a welcome dinner. (D)

#### DAY 2: SAN JOSÉ/TÁRCOLES RIVER/ MONTEVERDE

Search for American crocodiles on the Tárcoles River before venturing to the nearby Bat Jungle exhibit. We'll check into a family-owned retreat with expansive grounds and picturesque views of the cloud forest. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 3: MONTEVERDE**

Begin the day at a butterfly farm where we'll have the opportunity to see dozens of local species. After lunch, we'll tour the Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve and search for monkeys, hummingbirds and possibly the rare resplendent quetzal. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 4: MONTEVERDE/ARENAL**

After breakfast, drive to Lake Arenal and cross in small boats for a fresh perspective on the volcano. On the lake's far side, check into an elegant hotel surrounded by gardens and pastures with grazing animals and views of the smoldering Arenal Volcano. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 5:** ARENAL VOLCANO

Walk the Arenal Hanging Bridges strung more

than two miles through the rain forest canopy. Later, relax in the naturally heated thermal pools at your hotel. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 6: ARENAL/TORTUGUERO**

A charter flight will bring us to Tortuguero, a spectacular lowland forest on Costa Rica's northeast coast. Tour the wildlife-rich canals of Tortuguero National Park in small, guided boats. Later, check into a rustic lodge at the water's edge for dinner. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 7 AND 8: TORTUGUERO/

#### SAN JOSÉ

Today, continue to explore the Tortuguero National Park canals by boat or kayak to spot monkeys, caiman and myriad bird species. Enjoy a visit to the Sea Turtle Conservancy to learn the area's history and go for a stroll



through the carless village. Then, partake in a workshop on preparing chocolate at Sibu Chocolatier. Both days end with a delicious dinner prepared at the lodge, including a farewell dinner. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 9:** SAN JOSÉ

After breakfast, transfer to the San José airport for flights home. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2018** Dec. 21

**2019** Jan. 4, 18; Feb. 1, 22, 27; Mar. 4, 9, 14, 19, 24, 29; Apr. 4

#### **EXTEND YOUR ADVENTURE**

Take advantage of your proximity—add this excursion as a post-extension for the **Belize to Tikal** ship-based expedition, see pages 58-59.



## BELIZE TO TIKAL: REEFS, RIVERS, AND RUINS OF THE MAYA WORLD

#### 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST

PRICES FROM: \$5,760 to \$9,270 (See page 131 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

mbark on a unique sea-and-land expedition to discover the Belize Barrier Reef, recently taken off the UNESCO Endangered list, and the tropical rain forest and Maya ruins. Snorkel among some of the 65 species of stony coral and 500 species of fish on the Belize Barrier Reef with the 50-cabin *National Geographic Quest* as your base for exploration. Then venture to the ancient Maya ruins of Tikal to explore the stories and archaeological sites of these stone temples swathed in rainforest and teeming with wildlife.

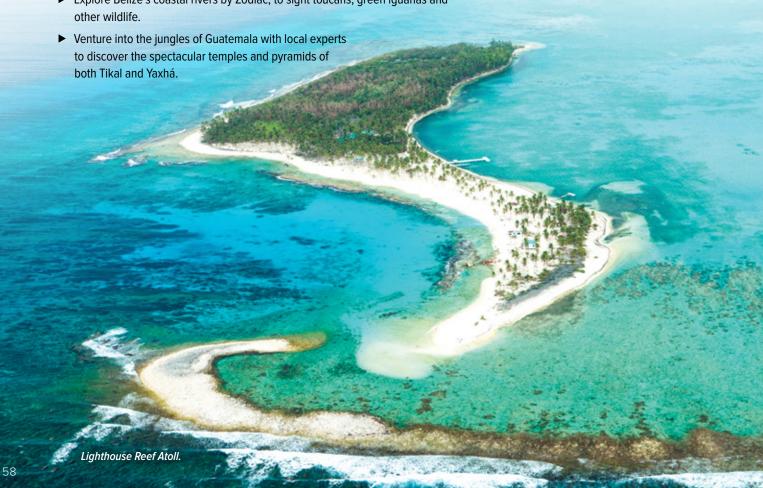
#### **SPECIAL MUSICAL FEATURE:**

Our ethnomusicologist, Jacob Edgar, has arranged for a performance by the internationally renowned Garifuna Collective, the premier representative of Garifuna music from Belize on the international stage.



#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Spot rainbow-colored fish, turtles, and rays while snorkeling or diving the corals of the Belize Barrier Reef, one of the largest barrier reef systems in the world.
- ► Explore Belize's coastal rivers by Zodiac, to sight toucans, green iguanas and



#### **DAY 1:** GUATEMALA/ EMBARK

Arrive in Guatemala City and connect to our charter flight to Puerto Barrios. Transfer to Puerto Santo Tomás, where you'll embark *National Geographic Quest*. (D)

#### DAY 2: MONKEY RIVER AND LAUGHING BIRD CAYE NATIONAL PARK, BELIZE

Board Zodiacs this morning and explore one of Belize's coastal rivers in search of toucans, green iguanas and other wildlife. This afternoon, anchor near one of the cayes within Laughing Bird Caye National Park. Snorkel, kayak, or try stand-up paddleboarding. Certified scuba divers may opt to join a reef dive (at an additional cost). (B,L,D)

## DAY 3: EXPLORING THE BELIZE BARRIER REEF

Spanning more than 200 miles, the Belize Barrier Reef offers countless opportunities for exploration by ship and ashore on one of the many cayes. Don mask, fins and snorkel or paddle a kayak on a turquoise lagoon. Conditions permitting, have a beach barbecue lunch or dinner ashore. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 4: COCKSCOMB BASIN WILDLIFE SANCTUARY AND MANATEE OR SITTEE RIVER

Devote your morning to exploring Cockscomb Basin Wildlife Sanctuary, internationally recognized as the world's first jaguar reserve. Hike one of the many nature trails with your naturalists, photograph colorful tropical plants, scan the forest for its abundant birdlife, and be on the lookout for the tracks of deer, tapirs, wildcats and other wildlife. Afterward, stop at a traditional Maya handicraft center. This afternoon, take a Zodiac cruise along the mangrove channels of one of Belize's coastal rivers. The Garifuna Collective, an internationally acclaimed performance group performs this evening. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 5: LIGHTHOUSE REEF ATOLL**

Walk the protected island to the viewing platform to view nesting red-footed boobies and magnificent frigatebirds. This lagoon is dotted with hundreds of coral patches and is known for its high diversity of corals and fishes. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 6: PUERTO SANTO TOMÁS, GUATEMALA/DISEMBARK/FLORES

Disembark this morning for our charter flight to Flores. Lunch at a picturesque restaurant overlooking Lake Petén Itzá, before transferring to the Hotel Camino Real Tikal. Check-in on arrival, then take an optional bird-watching walk with your naturalists, or a sunset boat ride on the lake. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 7: TIKAL NATIONAL PARK**

Today is dedicated to exploring Tikal, a UNESCO World Heritage site and one of the largest and most impressive archaeological sites and urban centers of the pre-Columbian Maya civilization. Delve deep into Maya history and architecture as you explore the many temples, including Temple I, which rises 154 feet from the jungle floor, and the North and South Acropolis. (B,L,D)





#### DAY 8: YAXHÁ

Visit Yaxhá, the third largest ruin in the Maya world, beautifully situated on a ridge overlooking Yaxhá Lake. One of the few Maya sites still known by its Mayan name, "green waters" Yaxhá is spread out over nine plazas. This little-visited site contains hundreds of structures, dozens of stelae, multiple pyramid temples and ball courts. Stop at a traditional Guatemalan restaurant for lunch today. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 9: FLORES/GUATEMALA**

We'll end our journey in Flores and have pre-arranged a charter flight to Guatemala City at an additional cost, to connect with International flights home. You may opt-out of this flight should you choose to spend more time in Flores or make independent arrangements to Guatemala City. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** Feb. 13, 18, 23, 28; Mar. 5 **2020** Feb. 13, 18, 23, 28; Mar. 4, 9, 14

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

Book by **Dec. 31, 2018** and receive **FREE ROUND-TRIP** economy group airfare between Miami and Guatemala City or \$350 air credit.

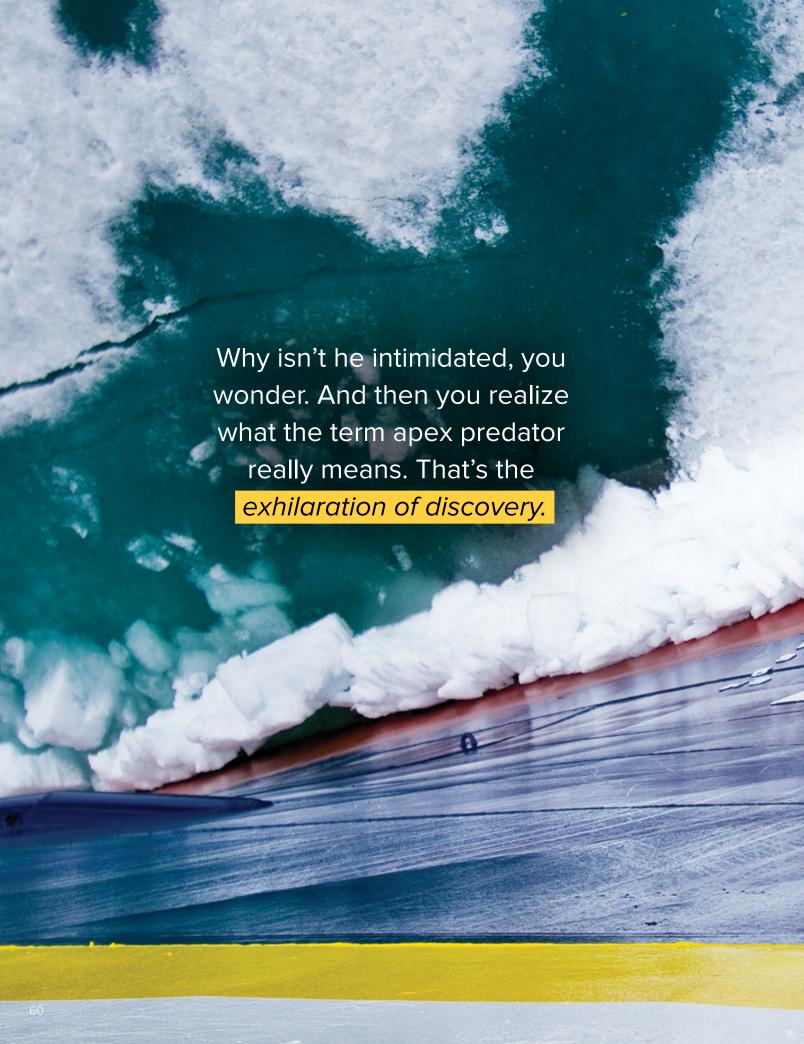
#### **EXTEND YOUR ADVENTURE**

Combine your Belize to Tikal expedition with a two-day/two-night stay in Antigua, Guatemala. Visit expeditions.com/antigua or call for details.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPERT

Join expert archaeologist **Richard Hansen** on the Feb. 23, 2019 departure for a deeper look into Maya civilization.







## **JOURNEY TO ANTARCTICA:** THE WHITE CONTINENT

#### 14 DAYS/11 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC **EXPLORER AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION**

PRICES FROM: \$13,890 to \$30,960 (See pages 116-117 for complete National Geographic Explorer prices; see pages 120-121 for National Geographic Orion prices.)

raveling aboard the state-of-the-art *National* Geographic Explorer or National Geographic Orion, encounter the spectacular Antarctic Peninsula and the surrounding islands and waterways. Glide around enormous icebergs by Zodiac, photograph the penguin colonies, and kayak in complete tranquility.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Explore the world's last great wilderness in the company of a team of top naturalists celebrating Lindblad's 50-year heritage in Antarctica.
- ▶ View magnificent mountains and huge glaciers. On shore, observe thousands of penguins: gentoo, Adélie, and chinstrap.
- Cruise aboard sturdy Zodiac landing craft in search of wildlife.
- Kayak in protected waters, paddling as penguins swim nearby.
- November departures on both ships offer the possibility to cross-country ski and snowshoe—on the frozen sea ice.

► Two days prior in warm Buenos Aires or Santiago? Or time post-voyage at Easter Island

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our dedicated staff is key to your experience. Representing diverse expertise, our knowledgeable expedition team allows for more activities

and interests to which you can gravitate. An expedition leader, numerous naturalists/ historians, a National Geographic photographer, a Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, undersea specialist, video chronicler, and a wellness specialist all contribute to your experience of the wonders. And a Global Perspectives guest speaker adds relevant insight (Explorer only).

Visit our website to read staff and quest speaker bios for this expedition.

A pair of gentoo penguins welcomes quests.



DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./BUENOS
AIRES, ARGENTINA (EXPLORER) OR
SANTIAGO, CHILE (ORION)
Depart on an overnight flight to Buenos Aires
(Explorer) or Santiago (Orion). Settle into the
Alvear Art Hotel (or similar) before seeing
the city's Beaux-Arts palaces and the famous
balcony associated with Eva Perón. Or check
into the Hotel Santiago by Mandarin (or similar)

before our guided overview of this vibrant city

backed by the inspiring Andes. (Day 2: L)

DAY 3: FLY TO USHUAIA/EMBARK
Fly by private charter to Ushuaia, the southernmost city in the world. Enjoy lunch on a
catamaran cruise of the Beagle Channel. Embark
National Geographic Explorer or National
Geographic Orion. (B,L,D)

**DAY 4:** AT SEA/DRAKE PASSAGE While crossing the legendary Drake Passage, spot albatross and other seabirds that glide alongside the ship. (B,L,D)

DAYS 5–10: EXPLORING ANTARCTICA With long hours of daylight at this time of year, we have ample opportunity to explore the Antarctic Peninsula and the surrounding islands. In keeping with the nature of an expedition, the schedule is flexible so that we can take advantage of the unexpected—watching whales at play off the bow, taking an after-dinner

Zodiac cruise, or heading out on an unplanned excursion. We anticipate offering opportunities each day to hike, kayak among the ice floes, and experience close encounters with wildlife. You may have the thrill of watching our powerful ship crunch through the pack ice, or step ashore to thousands of Adélie and gentoo penguins. You'll learn how climate change affects the penguin populations, and how best to capture images of penguins from a National Geographic photographer. Back aboard, our undersea specialist may present video from that day's dive or show rare images taken up to 1,000 feet below the surface using our ROV. Our expert staff will craft an expedition where you will learn, see, and experience more. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 11 AND 12: AT SEA

Enjoy the ship's amenities as the coast of Antarctica disappears from view. Round the southernmost tip of South America, and see the meeting of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. Celebrate your voyage at a farewell dinner on board. (B,L,D)

DAYS 13 AND 14: DISEMBARK USHUAIA, ARGENTINA/BUENOS AIRES (EXPLORER) OR SANTIAGO, CHILE (ORION)/U.S.

Disembark in Ushuaia. Fly by charter to Buenos Aires or Santiago and connect with your overnight flight home. (Day 13: B,L)





#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES (*Explorer*): 2018 Nov. 26; Dec. 6, Dec. 16<sup>+</sup>; 2019 Jan. 15, 25; Feb. 4; Nov. 27; Dec. 7, 17<sup>+</sup>, 27<sup>+</sup>; 2020 Jan. 6, 16, 26; Feb. 5 DATES (*Orion*): 2018 Nov. 25; Dec. 5; 2019 Jan. 24; Feb. 3; Dec. 9, 19<sup>+</sup>, 29<sup>+</sup>; 2020 Jan. 8, 28; Feb. 7 *Orion* departures route via Santiago instead of Buenos Aires. Visit our website. \*For holiday rates, see pages 116-117 and 120-121.

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

Book by **Dec. 31, 2018** on select dates for **FREE ROUND-TRIP** economy group airfare Miami/Buenos Aires or Santiago; ask about other U.S. gateways. Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

#### **OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS**

Prior to your voyage, add two days in Buenos Aires (Explorer) or two days in Santiago (Orion). Add a four-day post-voyage extension to Easter Island (both ships), or three days post-voyage at Iguazú Falls (Explorer only). See page 88 or call for details.

GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKERS
Travel with former NASA Scientist Robert
Bindschadler, Nov. 26, 2018; social scientist
Carol Devine, Dec. 6, 2018; polar explorer
Will Steger, Dec. 16, 2018; science writer
for The Wall Street Journal, Robert Lee Hotz,
Jan. 5, 2019; mountaineer Jamling Tenzing
Norgay, Jan. 15 & 25, 2019; adventurer Jon
Bowermaster, Feb. 4, 2019.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHERS

All *Explorer* and *Orion* voyages travel with a National Geographic photographer. **Phil Schermeister**, Nov. 26, 2018; **Tim Laman**, Dec. 26, 2018; **Jonathan Irish**, Jan. 4 & 14, 2019; **Ken Garrett**, Jan. 5 & 15, 2019; **Susan Seubert**, Jan. 25 & Feb. 4, 2019.

### SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE FALKLANDS

#### 19 DAYS/16 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

PRICES FROM: \$16,990 to \$34,520 (See pages 116-117 for complete National Geographic Explorer prices.)

 teeped in Shackleton and whaling lore. covered mostly in glaciers, South Georgia explodes with life: gentoo and king penguins, enormous elephant seals and a thriving fur seal population. Here on South Georgia you can observe one of the world's great wildlife spectacles: literally tens of thousands of stately king penguins on a single beach. The Falkland Islands are equally impressive, with colonies of nesting albatross and rockhopper penguins. This British Territory also adds a human element, with remote settlements and people living off the land.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Weather permitting, hike in the footsteps of Sir Ernest Shackleton's fated Imperial Trans-Antarctica Expedition aboard *Endurance*.
- ► See stately king penguins—literally tens of thousands on a single beach in South Georgia.
- Observe magnificent black-browed albatross in the Falklands, and see Magellanic penguins peeking from their burrows.
- ▶ Paddle a kayak amid curious fur seals, and Zodiac cruise in South Georgia's isolated bays.
- ► You'll have the special opportunity to fly by private charter from the Falklands to Santiago, eliminating the sea crossing one-way.
- ► Two days prior in warm Buenos Aires? Or time post-voyage at Easter Island?

#### TRAVEL WITH EXPERTS

John Francis Marine biologist and former VP for Research, Conservation and Exploration at National Geographic. Mar. 6, 2019



Dr. Joe MacInnis is an undersea scientist whose pioneering research earned him his nation's highest honor-the Order of Canada. Oct. 23, 2019



Wildlife filmmaker Bertie **Gregory** is currently working on a new National Geographic digital series based on South Georgia. Oct. 23, 2019



King penguin colony, South Georgia.



## DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

Depart on an overnight flight to Buenos Aires. Settle into the Alvear Art Hotel (or similar) before seeing the city's Beaux-Arts palaces and the famous balcony associated with Eva Perón. (Day 2: L)

## DAY 3: FLY TO USHUAIA/EMBARK Fly to Ushuaia, the southernmost city in the

world. Enjoy lunch on a catamaran cruise of the Beagle Channel before embarking. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: AT SEA IN THE SOUTH ATLANTIC Settle into shipboard life, listening to informal discussions from our naturalist staff to prepare for the wildness in the Falklands. Spend time on deck and on the bridge, scanning for



#### **DAYS 5 AND 6: FALKLAND ISLANDS**

Each Falkland Island is a variation on the theme of topographical beauty with white-sand beaches, vaulting cliffs, windswept moors, and the sunlit yellows and sage greens of waving tussock grass. The Falklands boast thousands of irresistible gentoo, rockhopper and Magellanic penguins, as well as magnificent albatross and fur seals. Walk along beautiful white-sand beaches, meander through tussock grass or sit atop a cliff and ponder the views. (B,L,D)

#### **DAYS 7 AND 8: AT SEA**

During our days at sea, we learn about the fascinating history of Antarctic exploration, as well as the flora, fauna and geology of South Georgia. Our naturalists help identify the seabirds that follow us: wandering albatross, prions and black-browed albatross. (B,L,D)

**DAYS 9–15:** SOUTH GEORGIA ISLAND Explore the spectacular coastline of South



Georgia Island. In keeping with the nature of an expedition, our schedule is flexible with opportunities for walking, hiking, kayaking and Zodiac excursions. Sailing along the coast, we plan to offer activities every day including visits to Grytviken, the final resting place of Shackleton, and Stromness Harbour, where Shackleton, Tom Crean and Frank Worsley finally reached aid at a whaling station. See huge elephant seals, and on a single beach, you will see thousands of king penguins! (B,L,D)

#### **DAYS 16 AND 17:** AT SEA/

#### **FALKLANDS**

With whales beneath and birds above, head up to the bridge, or spend these days enjoying the ship's spa, fitness center, library, and observation deck. After time at sea, our journey across the South Atlantic Ocean takes us once more to the island archipelago that teems with nature. Our afternoon visit to Port Stanley offers a chance to see the human face of the islands, to meet the hospitable locals, hoist a drink at a local pub, and stroll around this remote colonial town. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 18 AND 19: DISEMBARK STANLEY, FALKLANDS/FLY TO SANTIAGO, CHILE/U.S.

After breakfast, disembark in the Falklands

capital city of Stanley, and transfer to the airport at Mount Pleasant for our private charter flight to Santiago to connect with your overnight flight home. (Day 18: B,L)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 Mar. 6; Oct. 23; 2020 Mar. 6

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

Book by **Dec. 31, 2018** to receive **FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE** (Miami/Buenos Aires/Ushuaia and Falklands/Santiago/Miami). Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

#### **OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS**

Prior to your voyage, add two days in **Buenos Aires**. Add a four-day post-voyage extension to **Easter Island**. See page 88 or call for details.

#### GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKERS

Travel with **John Francis**, former VP for Research, Conservation and Exploration at National Geographic, Mar. 6, 2019, or oceanographer **Dr. Joe MacInnis**, Oct. 23, 2019. **Learn more at expeditions.com/experts** 

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHERS Travel with Jeff Mauritzen, Mar. 6, 2019; or Bertie Gregory, Oct. 23, 2019.



## ANTARCTICA, SOUTH GEORGIA, AND THE FALKLANDS

## 24 DAYS/21 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION

PRICES FROM: \$23,990 to \$49,990 (See pages 116-117 for complete *National Geographic Explorer* prices; see pages 120-121 for *National Geographic Orion* prices.)

his voyage has it all: the impossible beauty of Antarctic ice, the vast king penguin colonies of South Georgia, and the Falkland's amazing

bird colonies. Traveling aboard one of our ice-class expedition ships *National Geographic Explorer* or *National Geographic Orion*, spend five days discovering the Antarctic Peninsula. Stroll through lively crowds of penguins in stunning South Georgia, and hike the shores of the Falkland Islands. Experience boundless wildlife and captivating beauty as you venture into some of the planet's most unspoiled landscapes.

#### **FLY THE CROSSING!**

Take advantage of a special opportunity on the Nov. 6, 2018 or Nov. 7, 2019 voyage. Fly by private charter one-way from Santiago, Chile to the Royal Air Force base in the Falklands, where you will embark *Explorer*—allowing us to convert a day at sea into a day along the Antarctic Peninsula. For itinerary details, go to: expeditions.com/flythecrossing

Sculpted iceberg in Antarctica.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Trace the story of Sir Ernest Shackleton's fateful journey aboard *Endurance*, and toast at his gravesite in South Georgia.
- ▶ See three distinct regions, and benefit from our 50 years of experience here.
- November departures on both ships offer the possibility to cross-country ski and snowshoe—on the frozen sea ice.
- Two days prior in warm Buenos Aires or Santiago? Or time post-voyage at Easter Island or Iguazu Falls? Call to discuss options or visit expeditions.com/antarcticaext

#### DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA (EXPLORER) OR SANTIAGO, CHILE (ORION)

Depart on an overnight flight to Buenos Aires (*Explorer*) or Santiago (*Orion*). Settle into the Alvear Art Hotel (or similar) before seeing the city's Beaux-Arts palaces and the famous balcony associated with Eva Perón. Or check into the Hotel Santiago by Mandarin (or similar) before our guided overview of this vibrant city backed by the inspiring Andes. (Day 2: L)

#### DAY 3: FLY TO USHUAIA/EMBARK Fly to Ushuaia, the southernmost city in the world. Enjoy lunch on a catamaran cruise of the Beagle Channel before embarking. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 4: AT SEA

Settle in to shipboard life as we sail to Antarctica. Keep a lookout for albatross that glide alongside the ship. (B,L,D)

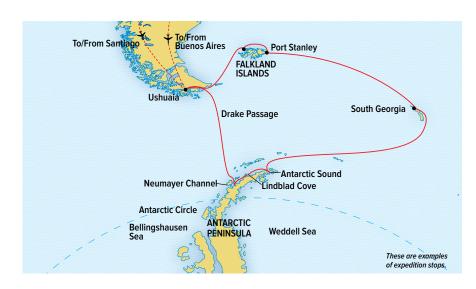


#### DAYS 5-10: ANTARCTICA

With long hours of daylight, we make the most of our days exploring the Antarctic Peninsula and surrounding islands. Our schedule is flexible, allowing us to take advantage of the unexpected. We'll spend these days on the "White Continent," exploring via Zodiac, kayak and on foot, and using our arsenal of tools for exploration. (B,L,D)

#### **DAYS 11 AND 12:** AT SEA (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 13–17: SOUTH GEORGIA ISLAND This is the final resting place for explorer Sir Ernest Shackleton, and conditions permitting, we'll hoist a toast at his gravesite. Teeming wildlife and breathtaking scenery greet our



ship. And at a vast penguin colony you'll see tens of thousands of king penguins! (B,L,D)

#### **DAYS 18 AND 19:** AT SEA (B,L,D)

#### **DAYS 20 AND 21: FALKLAND ISLANDS**

The Falklands boast albatross, king cormorants, nesting rockhopper penguins, and Magellanic penguins in their green tussock grass burrows. Stroll the photogenic colonial town of Stanley and visit the evocative Anglican Cathedral with its archway of whalebones. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 22: AT SEA

On our final day at sea, enjoy one last chance to view the marine life of these southern waters. Toast our epic voyage at a festive farewell dinner. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 23 AND 24: DISEMBARK USHUAIA, ARGENTINA/BUENOS AIRES (EXPLORER) OR SANTIAGO, CHILE (ORION)/U.S.

Disembark in Ushuaia. Fly by charter to Buenos Aires or Santiago and connect with your overnight flight home. (Day 23: B,L)



#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES** (*Explorer*): 2018 Nov. 6\*\*; 2019 Feb 14; Nov. 7\*\*; 2020 Feb. 15 **DATES** (*Orion*): 2019 Feb. 13; 2020 Feb. 17

\*These voyages travel in reverse.

†The Nov. 6, 2018 & Nov. 7, 2019 voyages aboard *Explorer* travel in reverse, and fly direct to the Falklands for embarkation (Miami/Santiago/Falklands, returning Ushuaia/Buenos Aires/Miami). Visit our website for itinerary details. **Note:** *Orion* departures route via Santiago instead of Buenos Aires. Visit our website.

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

Book select departures by **Dec. 31, 2018** for **FREE ROUND-TRIP** economy group airfare Miami/Buenos Aires (or Santiago). Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

#### OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Prior to your voyage, add two days in Buenos Aires (Explorer) or two days in Santiago (Orion). Add a four-day post-voyage extension to Easter Island (both ships), or three days post-voyage at Iguazú Falls (Explorer only). See page 88 or call for details.

#### **GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKERS**

Travel with mountaineer **Peter Hillary**, Nov. 6, 2018; adventurer **Tim Jarvis**, Feb. 14, 2019.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHERS

Travel with a National Geographic photographer: Ralph Lee Hopkins, Nov. 5, 2018; Phil Schermeister, Nov. 6, 2018; Maria Stenzel Feb. 13, 2019; Annie Griffiths, Feb. 14, 2019.

## ACROSS THE BERING SEA: FROM KATMAI TO KAMCHATKA

#### 22 DAYS/21 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION

PRICES FROM: \$25,850 to \$49,990 (See pages 120-121 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

overing more than 3,800 nautical miles, and nearly circumnavigating the Bering Sea, this wide-ranging voyage explores one of the most rugged and wildlife-rich regions of the planet. Spot coastal brown bears from Katmai National Park to the Kamchatka Peninsula, search for Steller's sea eagles along the scenically stunning Zhupanova River, and be awed by the abundance and variety of marine mammals and seabirds from the Aleutians to the Commander Islands.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Observe an array of marine mammals: Pacific walrus, northern fur seals, gray, humpback, and sperm whales, sea otters and Steller sea lions.
- ► Marvel at cliffs crowded with millions of seabirds—from horned and tufted puffins to murres and rare whiskered auklets.
- ► Explore the wild and pristine Zhupanova River, the legendary flagship waterway of Kamchatka, as you search for Steller's sea eagles and their nests.

## NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHERS

#### **ERIKA LARSEN**

Erika Larsen has been working with *National Geographic* magazine since 2011, and is currently a

National Geographic Society Fellow and Explorer. She is aboard **Jun. 18, 2019**.

#### MICHAEL MELFORD

Michael Melford has produced more than 18 feature stories for *National Geographic* magazine and more than 30 for *National Geographic Traveler*, including nine covers. He is aboard Jul. 21, 2019.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition. Learn more at expeditions.com/photo

Pacific walrus.

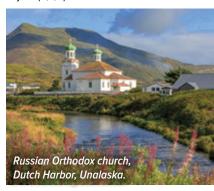


#### DAY 1: ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, U.S./ SEWARD/EMBARK

Arrive in Anchorage and transfer to Seward, Alaska to embark *National Geographic Orion* in the late afternoon. (D)

### DAYS 2 AND 3: KATMAI NATIONAL PARK

Spend two days exploring the shorelines and waters of coastal Katmai National Park & Preserve, observing and photographing its abundant brown bear population. Explore Geographic or Hidden Harbors and Kukak Bay by ship, Zodiac, or, conditions permitting, kayak. (B,L,D)



#### DAYS 4 AND 5: AT SEA/UNALASKA

Watch from deck as *Orion* transits Baby Pass en route to the Baby Islands, just to the east of Unalaska. Dynamic tides here offer exciting potential to spot sea otters and fur seals, as well as rare seabirds. Arrive at Dutch Harbor, site of a fierce WWII battle and now one of the world's most important fishing ports. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 6-10: EXPLORING THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS

These rugged and remote volcanic islands, which separate the North Pacific from the Bering Sea, support vast colonies of seabirds, and marine mammals such as northern fur seals, Steller sea lions, and a variety of whales. WWII history buffs will recognize names like Attu and Kiska, islands we'll explore during these days. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 11: PETROPAVLOVSK-**

KAMCHATSKIY, RUSSIAN FEDERATION After crossing the international date line, sail into the protected waters of Avacha Bay, and dock at Petropavlovsk-Kamchatskiy, the gateway to Kamchatka. Be on deck for the approach, as Koryaksky, Avachinsky,



and Kozelsky volcanoes provide a stunning backdrop to this port city. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 12: ZHUPANOVA RIVER**

Just north of Petropavlovsk, this 100-mile long immaculate waterway in Kamchatka is teeming with enormous rainbow trout, salmon and char. Explore the lower river by Zodiac, in search of one of the world's largest raptors, the Steller's sea eagle, plus numerous wading birds, other waterfowl, and spotted seals hauled out on sandbars. (B,L,D)

## DAYS 13 AND 14: COMMANDER ISLANDS

Watch for whales, large rafts of sea otters, and countless nesting seabirds which inhabit the rich waters surrounding the Commander Islands. On land, visit the gravesite of Danish explorer Vitus Bering. Conditions permitting, take Zodiacs to the fur seal rookery at Cape Severo-Zapadnyi. (B,L,D)



## DAYS 15-19: EXPLORING THE KORYAK AND CHUKOTKA COASTS

There's much to explore as we make our way up the seldom-visited east coasts of Kamchatka and Chukotka, the remote Russian Far East. Hike from one bay to the

next, surrounded by volcanic mountains and tundra plants. Photograph brown bears, walruses feeding, and three species of seals in rookeries onshore. Learn about Koryak reindeer-herding culture in either Tymlat or Ossora village. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 20: PROVIDENIYA**

At the western limit of the rich transboundary area known as Beringia, Provideniya is often called "The Gateway to the Arctic". It's also the administrative center where we will conduct our outbound clearance from Russia. Visit the excellent museum, and witness a traditional Yupik dance performance. (B,L,D)

## DAY 21: AT SEA, CROSSING THE BERING STRAIT

Spend the final day at sea, crossing one of the most iconic bodies of water on the planet. Linger on deck with binoculars in hand—the chances are high to spot whales and rare seabirds. (B,L,D)

DAY 22: NOME, ALASKA, U.S./
DISEMBARK/ANCHORAGE/HOME
Arrive in Nome this morning, transfer to the airport for flights to Anchorage and onward. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** Jun. 18; Jul. 21 **2020** Jun. 14; Jul. 17

#### SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *National Geographic Orion* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

## LAND OF THE ICE BEARS: AN IN-DEPTH EXPLORATION OF ARCTIC SVALBARD

11 DAYS/9 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

PRICES FROM: \$10,740 to \$20,100 (See pages 116-117 for complete prices.)

High Arctic archipelago situated between Norway and the North Pole, Svalbard is a place of deep fjords, snowcapped mountains, massive sheets of ice, and magnificent polar bears. Travel under the midnight sun aboard *National Geographic Explorer*, and experience nature in its purest form.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Search for the very symbol of the Arctic—polar bears—and observe these majestic creatures in their natural habitat, on the sea ice.
- ► Take naturalist-led walks, and cruise among beautiful icebergs in a Zodiac or a kayak.
- Experience the legendary midnight sun: the ethereal light of the northern summer, when the sun never sets.
- ▶ Watch for walruses, bearded and ringed seals, arctic foxes, and reindeer.
- ► Spend five-days in Norway's Fjords before, or four-days amid Iceland's wonders after your Arctic adventure. Check out our extensions at expeditions.com/bearext

#### GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKERS

#### MIKE LIBECKI

2013 National Geographic Adventurer of the Year with 60 expeditions and multiple first ascents under his belt. He is aboard Jun. 2, 2019.



#### **BOB JACOBEL**

Bob has been a participant in the U.S. Antarctic Research Program since 1987, researching icesheets. The Jacobel Glacier on West Ant



Jacobel Glacier on West Antarctica is named in his honor. He is aboard Jun. 9, 2019.

#### **TONY WHEELER**

Tony is a co-founder of Lonely Planet and collaborator on 50+ projects in the developing world with the



Planet Wheeler Foundation. He is aboard Jun. 16, 2019.

#### **ANDREW REVKIN**

One of America's most honored and experienced journalists focused on environmental sustain-



ability. Andrew is the Strategic Adviser for Environmental and Science Journalism for the National Geographic Society and is aboard Jun. 23, 2019.



Polar bear on an ice floe.

#### DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./OSLO, NORWAY

Fly overnight to Oslo. Upon arrival, check into the Clarion Hotel, The Hub. In the afternoon, explore this charming city. Stroll among the famed Vigeland sculptures—hundreds of life-size human figures set in terraced Frogner Park. Visit the Fram Museum, dedicated to the wooden ship sailed by Norwegian explorers Nansen and Amundsen. (Day 2: B,D)



#### DAY 3: OSLO/LONGYEARBYEN/ EMBARK

Depart Oslo on a charter flight, and enjoy breathtaking vistas en route to Longyearbyen. On arrival, visit the Svalbard Museum to learn the history of Svalbard and its context in Norway and the Arctic, from 17th-century whaling to modern mining, research and tourism. Then tour the Gallery Svalbard to view the permanent art and cultural collections as well as studios of local artists. Embark *National Geographic Explorer*, your base for the next six days. (B,L,D)

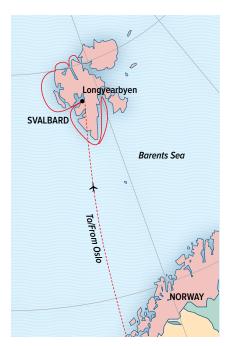
# **DAYS 4–9:** EXPLORING SVALBARD This voyage is undertaken in the spirit of

discovery, and our travel in the archipelago is exploratory by design. In a region ruled not by humans but by polar bears, we let nature guide our course. Svalbard lies north of the Arctic Circle, where the summer midnight sun never sets. With our fully stabilized ice-class expedition ship, we are able to probe the ice in search of wildlife; our exact day-to-day itinerary remains flexible, depending on local ice and weather conditions. Zodiacs and kayaks take us closer to experience the region's geologic features and the wildlife that flourishes during the summer months. With our National Geographic photographer and a seasoned naturalist staff, venture to the foot of vast tidewater glaciers, kayak among sparkling icebergs, and explore fjords that split the coastline. Hike through miniature gardens blooming on the tundra; search the edge of the pack ice for polar bears, walruses and seals; and spot reindeer and arctic foxes on land. Svalbard is one of the best places on the planet to observe majestic polar bears in their natural habitat. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 10: LONGYEARBYEN/DISEMBARK/ OSLO

Disembark in Longyearbyen take a short bus ride to Camp Barentz in the nearby Advent Valley for a taste of Arctic culture. Here, you'll discover a unique collection of buildings including an authentic *gamme*, a traditional round building with an open fire in the center, and a *lavvo*, the traditional tent of the Sami people. Enjoy refreshments and meet some of the friendly, sled dogs that reside at camp. Fly back to Oslo and overnight at the SAS Radisson Blu Airport Hotel. (B,L)

**DAY 11:** OSLO/U.S. (B)



#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 Jun. 2, 9, 16, 23

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

#### OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Add a five-day pre-voyage extension to **Norway's Fjords**, or a four-day post-voyage extension to **Iceland's Natural Wonders**. See page 89 or our website for details.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHERS

Join **Nick Cobbing** Jun. 2 and 9, 2019; and **Matthias Breiter** Jun. 16 and 23, 2019.

Learn more at expeditions.com/photo



# NORWAY'S FJORDS AND ARCTIC SVALBARD

17 DAYS/15 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER PRICES FROM: \$17,840 to \$33,400 (See pages 116-117 for complete pricing.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

eander along Norway's glacially carved coast, from the Hanseatic town of Bergen, north of the North Cape to the ice and wildlife of the Svalbard Archipelago, only 600 miles from the North Pole. Visit tiny fishing hamlets, kayak narrow inlets between towering peaks, and hike wildflower-strewn islands. Then, search for the polar bears of Svalbard and other Arctic wildlife.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- Actively explore: hike, walk, Zodiac-cruise, and kayak amid stunning fjord scenery, soaring icebergs, and island communities.
- ► Explore the High Arctic of Svalbard, and watch for polar bears, walruses, reindeer, whales, and rich birdlife.
- ▶ Balance your Arctic ice adventure with geothermal fire; see wild wonders on a four-day post-voyage Iceland sojourn. Visit expeditions.com/capeext for more.

#### GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKERS

#### **GREGG TREINISH**

A National Geographic Emerging Explorer, Gregg founded Adventurers and Scientists for Conservation,



a nonprofit connecting outdoor adventurers with scientists in need of data from the field. He's aboard in 2019.



## DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./BERGEN, NORWAY/EMBARK

Fly overnight to Bergen and in the early afternoon have a walking or panoramic tour of the city. Board our ship and set sail in the late afternoon. (Day 2: L,D)

#### **DAY 3: NORDFJORD**

Today, we enter the "gateway to the glaciers," Nordfjord where we explore the Loen Valley's jagged mountains and turquoise-colored lake. (B,L,D)



# DAYS 4-6: EXPLORING THE FJORDS OF NORWAY

Amid the rugged, mountainous islands and steep-walled fjords we explore a variety of activities: Zodiac along vertical rock faces, paddle a kayak in a deep fjord surrounded by cascading waterfalls, or hike with our naturalists. Over the years, we've discovered special places, including Melfjord, a narrow channel surrounded by high granite cliffs. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 7: LOFOTEN ISLANDS**

The Lofoten Archipelago is an enchanting area of picturesque villages by the sea, backed with jagged peaks. By Zodiac, view Atlantic puffins, razorbills, and murres. Go ashore at the island of Værøy, and be on deck as we cruise into dramatic Trollfjord, one of Norway's most famous fjords. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 8: TYSFJORDEN**

Enter the long Tysfjorden, where only a few small villages cling to rocky shores. Explore the U-shaped valley of Hellemobotn, whose fjord reaches far inland, ending just a few miles from the border of Sweden. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 9: TROMSØ**

Tromsø is known as the "gateway to the Arctic" because so many Arctic expeditions originated here. Visit the Polar Museum and the Arctic Cathedral, where the unique architecture evokes icebergs. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 10: BEAR ISLAND**

Zodiac around mist-shrouded Bear Island, populated by thousands of fulmars, kittiwakes, murres, and gulls. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 11-15: EXPLORING SVALBARD

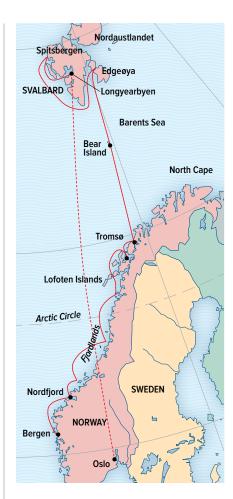
Arctic Svalbard is a place of deep fjords, snowcapped mountains, and massive ice sheets. Our focus is the search for walruses, seals, reindeer, arctic foxes, and polar bears. Svalbard is one of the best places on the planet to observe majestic polar bears in their natural habitat. With our stabilized, ice-class ship, a flexible itinerary, and years of experience here, we are able to venture to the foot of vast tidewater glaciers, kayak among sparkling icebergs, hike the tundra, and explore fjords that split the coastline. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 16: LONGYEARBYEN/ DISEMBARK/OSLO

Disembark in Longyearbyen and visit the Svalbard Art Gallery and Museum before boarding our charter flight to Oslo. Check-in to the SAS Radisson Blu Airport Hotel. (B,L)

**DAY 17:** OSLO/U.S. (B)





#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATE: 2019 May 20; 2020 Apr. 30, May 29

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* on any departure and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

#### OPTIONAL EXTENSION

Add a four-day post-voyage extension to Iceland's Natural Wonders. See page 89.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER Erika Larsen will join a team of expert staff in 2019. Learn more at expeditions.com/photo



# SVALBARD, ICELAND & GREENLAND'S EAST COAST

#### 17 DAYS/15 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

PRICES FROM: \$15,990 to \$29,470 (See pages 116-117 for complete prices.)

the Svalbard Archipelago of Norway, and the island nations of Iceland and Greenland. Go aboard the world's ultimate expedition ship, and rely on the planet's best ice team as you probe the ice edge to search for wildlife, including polar bears and walrus, and explore the Arctic tundra to find reindeer and arctic foxes. This is an authentic expedition aboard *National Geographic Explorer*, a ship perfectly suited to the ever-changing ice. Like the brave sailors of the golden age of exploration who set out with no set itinerary—seeking adventure, knowledge, and the unknown—we are completely dependent on ice, wildlife, and weather conditions, allowing nature to guide us to her wonderful surprises.

#### GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKERS

#### **ANDREW EVANS**

Andrew is a contributing editor at *National Geographic Traveler* and its "Digital Nomad" and



authored a traveler's guide to Iceland. He is aboard in 2019.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- Explore Arctic Svalbard, one of the best places on the planet to observe majestic polar bears in their natural habitat, on the sea ice.
- Navigate the Arctic wilderness of the Greenland Sea to Iceland's wild western coast, with expert naturalists and a fully equipped expedition ship—making multiple stops en route completely dependent on ice, wildlife, and weather conditions. Explore via ship, Zodiac, or kayak.
- ▶ Watch for walrus, whales, and reindeer, and spot rich birdlife.
- ► Don't leave yet—spend one day exploring the Golden Circle, three days heli-hiking, four days amid Iceland's wonders or spend five days exploring Norway's Fjords. Choose your extension at expeditions.com/svalbardext

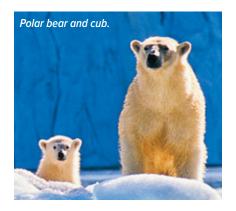
Cruise among the big ice of Scoresbysund.

### JUN. 30 AND JUL. 1: U.S./OSLO, NORWAY

Fly overnight to Oslo. Upon arrival, check into the Clarion Hotel, The Hub. In the afternoon-explore this charming city. Stroll among the famed Vigeland sculptures—hundreds of life-size human figures set in Frogner Park. Visit the Fram Museum, dedicated to the wooden ship sailed by Norwegian explorers Nansen and Amundsen. (Jul. 1: B,D)

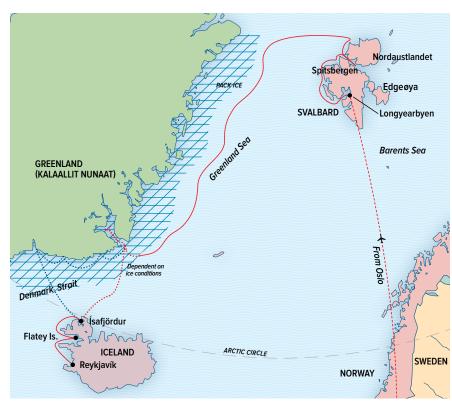
#### JUL. 2: OSLO/LONGYEARBYEN/ EMBARK

Depart Oslo on a charter flight, and enjoy breathtaking vistas en route to Longyearbyen. On arrival, we will visit its Museum and Art Gallery and then embark *National Geographic Explorer*. (B,L,D)



# JUL. 3-15: EXPLORING SVALBARD, GREENLAND & ICELAND

Our itinerary, in keeping with the nature of an expedition, will be a thoughtfully considered framework based on our experience in this dynamic Arctic region. We'll take advantage of our 'human resources'-our experienced captain, expedition leader and naturalists—as well as our technological resources. Armed with the latest satellite imagery, we'll chart where the ice is impenetrable, and where there are leads guiding us to exciting discoveries. We have an ice-strengthened hull and forward-searching sonar, plus agile Zodiacs and kayaks, allowing us to make forays among the ice. The undersea specialist will deploy the ROV and cameras, bringing back imagery few, if any, have ever seen. And with unforgettable days in the ice, and two professional photographers on board, you'll get your best photos ever. Svalbard is a place of deep fjords, snowcapped mountains, massive ice sheets, and one of the best places on the planet to observe majestic



polar bears in their natural habitat. Venture to the foot of vast tidewater glaciers, kayak among sparkling icebergs, hike the tundra, and explore fjords that split the coastline.

Svalbard's wonders are a prelude to discoveries on unknown shores, following the ice's edge. Our quest is to discover the Arctic's grand wilderness. Be on deck as our captain navigates between icebergs that drift from the calving glaciers. If the ice yields, we'll aim to explore some of the fjords on the east coast of Greenland, awakening from winter's icy grip. If the ice is unrelenting, we'll explore a bit further south down the coast. If we find it to be completely impenetrable, we will make our way to Iceland.

Our journey ends on the west coast of Iceland: Ísafjördur, a picture postcard of Icelandic life; the immense Látrabjarg cliffs, home to a huge population of razorbills; and Flatey Island, a former trading post. (B,L,D Daily)

JUL. 16: REYKJAVÍK/DISEMBARK/U.S. We'll see Iceland's capital, Reykjavík, for a guided overview of the old town, visit the famous Blue Lagoon thermal baths, and have lunch prior to our flight home. (B,L)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATE: 2019** Jun. 30

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to receive COMPLIMENTARY CHARTER AIRFARE (one-way Oslo/Longyearbyen). Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

#### **OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS**

Take a five-day pre-voyage extension to Norway, four-day post-voyage to Iceland, a one-day post-voyage extension to Reykjavik's Golden Circle & Blue Lagoon, or a three-day post-voyage extension Glacier Heli-Hiking in Iceland.

See page 89 or visit our website.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER Travel with Nick Cobbing in 2019.

Learn more at expeditions.com/photo



### A CIRCUMNAVIGATION OF ICELAND

#### 11 DAYS/9 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

PRICES FROM: \$10,990 to \$22,200 (See pages 116-117 for complete pricing.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

xperience an enchanting land of geological extremes on a circumnavigation of Iceland. Encounter vast volcanic landscapes on one of the world's youngest islands, walk on lava fields and ice sheets, and feel the power of gushing hot springs and cascading waterfalls. Cruise among magnificent icebergs in Jökulsárlón, and spend time on the Arctic Circle spotting nesting puffins. Kayak into fjords and serene bays, and go hiking on magnificent and remote stretches of the coast. Cap off the adventure with a soak in the famous Blue Lagoon.

#### SPECIAL MUSIC EXPERIENCES

Each departure will have the influence of an ethnomusicologist, who has arranged entertaining performances, on and off-ship, by leading Icelandic musicians.



Visit our website to read staff bios for these expeditions.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- Explore Europe's second largest ice cap, Vatnajökull, and cruise the blue ice of Jökulsárlón.
- ➤ Sail into dramatic fjords; see a volcanic island that formed in 1963; marvel at the thundering Goðafoss Waterfall and the bubbling mud pools at Mývatn.
- Experience traditional Icelandic life from the herring industry to eiderdown production.
- ▶ Don't miss a moment: take a day before to tour the Golden Circle, three days after for heli-hiking in Iceland, or six days of safari-style camping in East Greenland. Details on expeditions.com/icelandext

## DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND/EMBARK

Fly overnight to Reykjavík, the world's northernmost capital. Have a guided overview of the Old Town, including a photo stop at the Hallgrímskirkja Cathedral, and visit the National Museum, home to Viking treasures and artifacts, and unusual whalebone carvings. Embark *National Geographic Explorer.* (Day 2: L,D)

#### **DAY 3:** FLATEY ISLAND/LÁTRABJARG

Explore Iceland's western frontier, visiting Flatey Island, a trading post for many centuries. Walk around the charming little hamlet that grew here, and take a Zodiac cruise along the coast. Sail past the immense Látrabjarg cliffs, the westernmost point of Iceland and home to a huge population of razorbills. The cliffs are an area once famous for egg collecting; the men were tied to ropes and lowered like spiders down onto the ledges. (B,L,D)

# **DAY 4:** EXPLORING NORTHWESTERN ICELAND

Explore the beautiful and peaceful Westfjords region of Iceland. Perhaps take a hike to a remote waterfall or a Zodiac cruise alongside stunning scenery. Enter Ísafjarðardjúp and land at Vigur Island to visit the Eider Farm and view the down cleaning process. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 5: ÍSAFJÖRÐUR**

Located in the Westfjords, Ísafjörður is surrounded by water on three sides, sculpted by glaciers. Explore by Zodiac and hike ashore to view the local landscape and photograph flowering plants. (B,L,D)

# **DAY 6:** SIGLUFJÖRÐUR AND AKUREYRI At Siglufjörður, once the center of Iceland's

a re-enactment and a tasting. At picturesque Akureyri explore the old town, with its beautifully maintained period houses, or visit the Akureyri Botanic Garden. (B,L,D)

herring industry, visit the Herring Museum for

# DAY 7: LAKE MÝVATN AND HÚSAVÍK Begin the day by visiting an unforgettable sight: Goðafoss, the waterfall of the gods. Next, drive to Mývatn, the most geologically active area in Iceland. See the boiling mud pools at Hverarönd, and at the Krafla geothermal area see the explosion crater at Viti. After lunch ashore, meet the ship in Húsavík, and watch for whales as we sail north to the land of the midnight sun. Take Zodiacs ashore to the tiny island of Grimsey on the Arctic Circle and celebrate your official arrival

## DAY 8: EXPLORING NORTHEAST ICELAND

to the Arctic. (B,L,D)

Today, explore Iceland's rugged eastern coast. This day is left to exploration and we may visit one of several locations. Perhaps we will go for a Zodiac cruise to view the sea stacks near Raudanes. We may hike along a stretch of the Langanes Peninsula or make our way even further down the coast. We will keep it flexible to be able to choose the best option for the day. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 9: DJÚPIVOGUR**

Dock in Djúpivogur to explore the vast Vatnajökull ice cap. Via small boat, get up close and personal with the deep blue icebergs of the large ice lagoon of Jökulsárlón. Perhaps go by 4x4 vehicle to visit some of the secluded valley and remote waterfalls in the countryside around Djupivogur. (B,L,D)





# DAY 10: ISLANDS OF HEIMAEY & SURTSEY, WESTMAN ISLANDS

Heimaey was threatened by lava flows that nearly closed off its harbor. Visit the crater, where the earth is still hot, and have amazing views of areas that had been engulfed by lava. In 1963, the world witnessed the birth of a new island, Surtsey, whose volcanic eruption was caught on film. Now a UNESCO World Heritage site, we will cruise past its shores. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 11: REYKJAVÍK/DISEMBARK/U.S.

Today we disembark in Reykjavík with options to visit either the famous Blue Lagoon thermal baths or the hot springs, geothermal power plant and a horse farm, prior to our flight home. (B,L)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** Jul. 15, 24; Aug. 2, 11; **2020** Jun. 20; Jul. 3, 16, 25

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

#### **OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS**

Add a new six-day post-voyage safari-style extension to Greenland, a one-day pre-voyage extension to see Reykjavík's Golden Circle & Blue Lagoon, or a three-day post-voyage extension Glacier Heli-Hiking in Iceland. See page 89, or visit our website.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHERS

Travel with **Gianluca Colla** Jul. 15, 2019; **Jeff Mauritzen** Jul. 24, 2019; and **Jenny Adler** Aug. 2 and 11, 2019.

Learn more at expeditions.com/photo

77

# EXPLORING GREENLAND AND THE CANADIAN HIGH ARCTIC

18 DAYS/16 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

PRICES FROM: \$16,790 to \$32,400 (See pages 116-117 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

enture deep into the far reaches of the Arctic, a land where polar bears roam, whales congregate, and hardy Inuit communities maintain their traditional way of life. Aboard National Geographic Explorer, trace the rugged fjords of Greenland and navigate the mouth of Canada's legendary Northwest Passage. Spot polar bears on the pack ice, watch for a variety of whales—from minke and fin whales to the rare narwhal. Get up close to massive glaciers, and hike the wild islands that dot Canada's northern shores.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Glide between soaring icebergs at the mouth of the Ilulissat Icefjord, a UNESCO site.
- ► Observe polar bears, whales, ringed seals and, with much luck, narwhal in their natural habitat.
- ► Visit Inuit communities in Greenland and Canada, whose way of life is inextricably linked to the land and sea around them.
- Extend your stay in Iceland with a pre-voyage chance to explore the wonders of the Golden Circle Details on expeditions com/highest

## GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKER

#### JARED DIAMOND

Jared Diamond is a Pulitzer prize-winning author of five best-selling books, professor of geography at UCLA and Director of WWF U.S. He is aboard Aug. 23, 2019.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

Inuk guide at Pond Inlet, Nunavut.



## DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./KEFLAVÍK, ICELAND/REYKJAVÍK

Depart on an overnight flight to Keflavík and transfer to Reykjavík where you will have the option of either a soak in the Blue Lagoon or experience a hot springs, geothermal plant and horse farm. Following lunch, check into the Grand Hotel. (Day 2: L,D)

# **DAY 3:** KEFLAVÍK/KANGERLUSSUAQ, GREENLAND/EMBARK

Fly by chartered aircraft to Kangerlussuaq and embark *National Geographic Explorer*. (B,L,D)

## DAY 4: SISIMIUT, GREENLAND'S WEST COAST

Cruise down the length of Kangerlussuaq Fjord en route to Sisimiut. Dozens of deep fjords carve into Greenland's west coast, many with glaciers fed by the ice cap that covers 80% of the country. At Sisimiut, a former whaling port, visit the museum and wander amid a jumble of wooden 18th-century buildings. There are several walking options to explore in and around town. (B,L,D)

Your certified photo instructor helps you go home with your best shots ever.



#### DAY 5: AT SEA IN BAFFIN BAY

A relaxing day at sea allows for time to hear talks from our staff about the wildlife and geology of the region. Go up to the bridge to watch for whales. Head up to the library. Enjoy the sauna or have a rigorous workout in the fitness center, with its "million dollar views." Or simply relax in the Observation Lounge. (B,L,D)

# DAYS 6-13: EXPLORING THE CANADIAN HIGH ARCTIC

We begin our exploration of the Canadian High Arctic with a visit to the small Inuit community of Pond Inlet, Nunavut. We will explore some of the beautiful bays and inlets along Baffin Island's northern coast and Lancaster Sound. European explorers like William Baffin first ventured here in the 17th century to search for the Northwest Passage. Our days here will be spent searching for ringed seals, arctic foxes, walruses, and polar bears, as well as beluga whales and narwhal. Visit Devon Island and walk with our ship's archaeologist to learn about the Thule people that once inhabited this region and were the ancestors of all modern Inuit. Go ashore at Dundas Harbor for a chance to hike on the tundra and search for interesting flora and fauna, including extensive moss beds with interspersed flowering vascular plants. Look for gyrfalcons, nesting above the sod and stone dwellings once inhabited by the Thule people. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 14:** AT SEA IN BAFFIN BAY

We make our way back across Baffin Bay towards the coast of West Greenland. A relaxing day at sea allows for time to hear talks from our staff about the fascinating history of polar exploration and to look for wildlife from the Bridge. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 15: DISKO BAY & ILULISSAT

Sail into Disko Bay and set out to explore a tongue of the Greenland ice cap. Take an extraordinary cruise among the towering icebergs of the UNESCO World Heritage-designated Ilulissat Icefjord. Visit the town of Ilulissat and take a hike to the archaeological site in the Sermermiut Valley. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 16: EXPLORING WEST GREENLAND**

Our final day exploring will be spent in Greenland's beautiful, scenic fjords. Take a Zodiac cruise or kayak some of the picturesque waterways. Our undersea specialist may launch the ROV to see the marine life inhabiting the fjord floor. (B,L,D)



DAYS 17 AND 18: KANGERLUSSUAQ/DISEMBARK/REYKJAVÍK/KEFLAVÍK/U.S. Disembark in Kangerlussuaq and take a charter flight to Reykjavík where we will overnight in the Grand Hotel. On our final day in Reykjavík you have your choice of either a soak in the Blue Lagoon or a tour of the Reykjanes Peninsula. After lunch, transfer to the airport in Keflavík for flights home. (Day 17: B,L,D; Day 18: B,L)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 Aug. 23; 2020 Aug. 6

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

#### OPTIONAL EXTENSION

Add a one-day pre-voyage extension to see Reykjavík's Golden Circle & Blue Lagoon.
See page 89, or visit our website.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with **Matthias Breiter** in 2019.

Learn more at expeditions.com/photo



# THE CANADIAN MARITIMES AND NEWFOUNDLAND

9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER PRICES FROM: \$9,520 to \$17,800 (See pages 116-117 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

his expedition circumnavigates Newfoundland and visits
Labrador, the islands of Cape Breton, St.-Pierre (France) and Îles
de la Madeleine. We'll sail through The Narrows of St. John's,
Newfoundland—along rugged coastlines, the isles of the Gulf of St.
Lawrence and Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia. Special highlights
include hiking on the nature trails of Gros Morne National Park, known
for its unique geological features; learning the saga of the Vikings at
L'Anse aux Meadows; and exploring the life of Alexander Graham Bell,
National Geographic Society's second president, at the Bell Museum at
Baddeck, Cape Breton Island, the site of his summer home.

#### GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKER

#### **SARAH PARCAK**

National Geographic Fellow, 2016 Ted Prize Winner, Professor of Anthropology and space archaeologist,



Sarah will provide context for ongoing research in the region. She's aboard in 2019.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Discover coastal villages and small islands, like Cape Breton.
- ► Explore two UNESCO sites: Gros Morne National Park and the 11th-century Viking village at L'Anse aux Meadows.
- ▶ Discover the dunes, sandstone cliffs, and Acadian culture of the Îles de la Madeleine.
- ▶ Discover the rewards of lingering after at Newfoundland's gorgeous, gracious Fogo Island Inn, a NG Unique Lodge of The World. Visit expeditions.com/fogoinn.

Explore Gros Morne National Park, Newfoundland, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

#### DAY 1: U.S./ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR, CANADA/EMBARK

Arrive in St. John's, the picturesque capital city of Newfoundland and Labrador and embark *National Geographic Explorer*. (D)

#### **DAY 2: ST.-PIERRE, FRANCE**

Our first landfall is St.-Pierre, France's oldest remaining overseas territory. Explore this picturesque French fishing enclave where we will stop at a scenic whale watching lookout and a French-style graveyard. (B,L,D)

# DAY 3: LOUISBOURG & BADDECK, CAPE BRETON ISLAND, NOVA SCOTIA

Today we visit the reconstructed Fortress of Louisbourg, an 18th-century fort where the British and French fought. Later, we visit the village of Baddeck, where Alexander Graham Bell built his summer home, now the centerpiece of a beautiful park and museum. Explore the life of Bell and enjoy a tour of the Bell Museum to view historic artifacts. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 4: ÎLES DE LA MADELEINE, QUEBEC

A cluster of wispy islands isolated in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the Îles de la Madeleine are home to miles of dunes, grassy hills, and dazzling red sandstone cliffs. Local experts will guide us across this landscape of caves and sea arches, stopping along the way in colorful fishing villages as we learn about Acadian culture. Weather permitting, you may explore on a bike with local operators. (B,L,D)

## DAY 5: EXPLORING COASTAL LABRADOR

Today we'll touch the beautiful and wild coast of Labrador Peninsula, exploring by Zodiac and on foot. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: GROS MORNE NATIONAL PARK Graced by cliffs, fjords, and a sweeping alpine plateau, Gros Morne National Park has been designated a UNESCO World Heritage site for its spectacular geology. Go on a variety of walks with our naturalists along marine inlets and forested trails. Learn about the forces that shaped this land and the ancient serpentine rock that illustrates the phenomenon of plate tectonics. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 7: L'ANSE AUX MEADOWS**

In the World Heritage site of L'Anse aux Meadows, walk among 11th-century Norse ruins and reconstructed sod huts and learn the saga of the Vikings in North America—nearly 500 years before Columbus arrived. (B,L,D)

# DAY 8: EXPLORING EASTERN NEWFOUNDLAND

Wild, rugged, and often accessible only by sea, Newfoundland's east coast is dotted with tiny fishing villages tucked into coves. Explore these stunning shores and, back aboard, you'll gain insights from our experts into the island's people and wildlife. (B,L,D)



#### DAY 9: ST. JOHN'S/DISEMBARK/U.S.

Sail through The Narrows in the early morning as our ship approaches St. John's, the picturesque capital city of Newfoundland and the most easterly point of North America. Visit the colorful waterfront and historic Signal Hill or the Rooms Museum before you transfer to the airport for your flight home. (B)



#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATE: 2019 Sep. 12; 2020 Sep. 5, 13

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

#### OPTIONAL EXTENSION

Add a four-day post-voyage extension to Fogo Island Inn, a National Geographic Unique Lodge of the World. Visit our website for details.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

Alison Wright will join a team of expert staff in 2019. Learn more at expeditions.com/photo



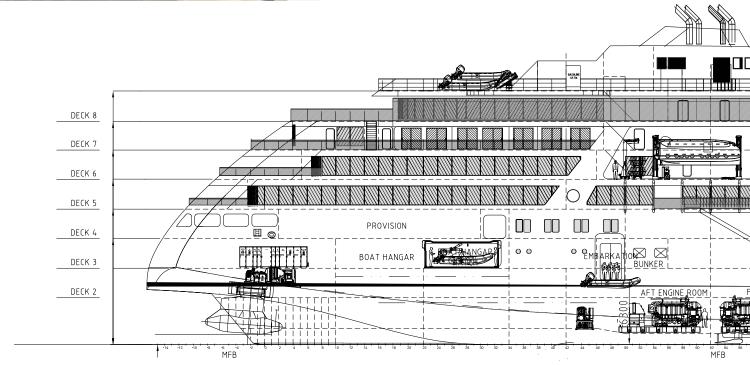
# INTRODUCING NATIONAL GEOGRA

We are delighted to share views of our new polar ship: *National Geographic Endurance*, due for delivery in January 2020. The first new polar build in our history, *National Geographic Endurance* is a fully stabilized, ice-class Polar Code PC5 (Category A) vessel, capable of safely exploring more adventurous latitudes. Named in honor of Ernest Shackleton, *Endurance* will incorporate technical advances and enable us to create opportunities for guests beyond the reach of any contemporary ship. Equipped for exploring with Zodiacs, kayaks, cross-country skis, undersea video and much more, *Endurance* provides other unique experience-enriching tools, too.





A cosseting contrast to the polar regions she explores, Endurance offers 53 spacious balcony suites and 16 generous full-height windowed cabins. Each features a personal Command Center equipped with a National Geographic atlas, barometer-clock console, a digital tablet for daily program info, plus strips and storage for all your devices—to conduct your expedition your way.



# EXPLORATION. TO GO WHERE FEW HAVE GONE, SEE WHAT FEW HAVE SEEN AND EXPERIENCE WHAT FEW CAN.

That's what *National Geographic Endurance* is designed to do. By venturing earlier and penetrating farther into the world's most adventurous regions, we'll be able to more deeply understand and care for our planet.

In 2020 Endurance embarks on a series of four bold inaugural Arctic itineraries, from April through September. While each of these itineraries explores areas familiar to us, each is brand-new, presenting unprecedented opportunities to go



earlier, higher. To answer intriguing questions, and discover what 'furthest North' records we can achieve. We'll explore crystalline landscapes, observe Arctic wildlife, and marvel at wonders from stunning geology to spectacular ice. Encounter Inuit people and admire their skills and traditions. And develop our skills as storytellers to bring it all back—and share it.



Join us this inaugural season aboard *National Geographic Endurance* to feel the charge you get from coming upon something wild and unexpected, or rare and beautiful. And know that our teams will do whatever it takes to provide the most exhilarating and memorable experiences for you.

We're finalizing the logistics. See the itinerary 'teasers' at right. And reserve your choice soon.

# THE WORLD'S MOST ADVAN



# CED POLAR EXPEDITION SHIP



# Svalbard in Spring: Polar Bears, Arctic Light & Epic Ice

11 Days/9 Nights:

DATES: 2020 Apr. 2, 9, 16, 23

Voyage deep into and around the Svalbard Archipelago where Sven Lindblad and his team, on reconnaissance last March, were stunned by the beauty, the vistas of snow and ice, and the wonder of the changing light as the Spring sun mounts ever higher in the Arctic sky each day. Scan the icescapes for emerging bears, seals and other wildlife. Walk on a frozen sea. And capture it all with ace photographers. Been to Svalbard? Come see its even wilder season. And for Arctic 'virgins,' this is the purest Arctic experience possible.

### Northeast Passage: An Unforgettable Voyage from Norway to Alaska

26 Days/24 Nights:

DATES: 2020 Jul. 16; Aug. 9

National Geographic Endurance roams free at the top of the world on this pioneering expedition, as her expert team

navigates the challenges of one of the most untrammeled, adventurous routes in the High Arctic, leading you to exhilarating discoveries including Franz Josef Land,

Novaya Zemlya, the vast and barely explored Siberian coast, and Wrangel Island. Be aboard as we partner with wind, wave and weather, slaloming the lines of longitude in search of the wildlife and wonders hidden within this little-known Passage. (The second itinerary travels in reverse, from Nome to Tromso.)

# Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard

17 Days/15 Nights:

DATES: 2020 Apr. 30; May 29

If an itinerary can be described as gourmet this is it. A veritable tasting menu of this crystalline region, it's one we've perfected over decades (see page 72). Visually stunning, mentally stimulating and emotionally rewarding, this four-star voyage satisfies your appetite for the certain pleasures of spectacular beauty and wildlife adventure. Now, you can experience one of our best voyages aboard our newest ship. Be among the first to inhabit Endurance's luxurious public and private spaces, and benefit from her capacity to amaze you, and the caliber of her team.

# East Greenland: Wild Shores of the High Arctic

20 Days/18 Nights: DATE: 2020 Aug. 31

As fiercely guarded as any kingdom, Greenland's eastern coast is flanked by thousands of bergs calved from the massive ice sheet. It's where we'll enter the largest national park in the world—Northeast Greenland National Park—to find polar bears, seals, walrus, Arctic terns and more. And also see, from your NG Endurance vantage point, crevasse-laced glaciers; mountains made from some of the oldest rock on earth, stretching inland as far as the eye can see. Explore coastal villages where descendants of the greatest hunters and survivors our species has ever known dwell. Come thrill to Endurance's ice

power, and discover wonders.

# PHIC ENDURANCE

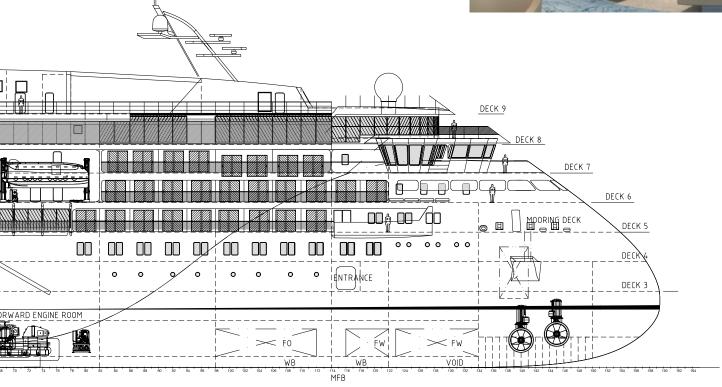
Sleek and powerful on the outside, *Endurance* is quietly luxe in the best Scandinavian design tradition on the inside. Sweeping expanses of glass keep you connected to passing polar vistas, while gracious décor keeps you contentedly contained. Discover a gratifying diversity of onboard places to be—three unique dining areas, an Ice Lounge, an Observation deck with a den, library, and Winter Garden; plus a superb yoga studio, spa, gym and much more.

National Geographic Endurance embarks 4 inaugural Arctic itineraries starting April 2020.
Our Expedition Specialists are taking preliminary bookings, don't miss out. Details inside.

Superb dining meets stellar 270° views in Endurance's stunning dining room, with its appetite-whetting new features including a window into the galley, chef action stations, and more. The new Ice Lounge design creates a cool context for social warmth, presentations and our trademark daily Recap.







# OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS



### **ADD BUENOS AIRES**

#### PRE-VOYAGE/2 DAYS/2 NIGHTS

2018/19\*: \$1,890 per person, double occupancy. 2019/20\*: \$1,950 per person, double occupancy.

Explore vibrant Buenos Aires on a curated two-day extension that showcases the beguiling personality of one of the world's greatest cities. Add it before *National Geographic Explorer* voyages only on **Antarctica**; **Antarctica**, **South Georgia & the Falklands**; and **South Georgia & the Falklands**.



# ADD IGUAZÚ FALLS

#### POST-VOYAGE/3 DAYS/3 NIGHTS

2018/19\*: \$2,790 per person, double occupancy. 2019/20\*: \$2,870 per person, double occupancy.

Taller than Niagara, Iguazú Falls' monumental Devil's Throat thunders 350 feet down into a river canyon—an incredible display of raw power. Stay at the only hotel within Iguazú National Park. Available for *National Geographic Explorer* voyages only on Antarctica; Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falklands; and Epic Patagonia: Fjords, Peaks, and Forests.



# ADD SANTIAGO CITY, WINE & CULINARY HIGHLIGHTS

#### PRE-VOYAGE/2 DAYS/2 NIGHTS

2018/19\*: \$1,990 per person, double occupancy. 2019/20\*: \$1,990 per person, double occupancy.

Get a taste for Santiago's world famous cuisine at premier restaurants and venture into wine country for private tours and tastings at Chile's top wineries. Available for *National Geographic Orion* voyages only on **Antarctica** and **Antarctica**, **South Georgia & the Falklands**. Also available on **Epic Patagonia**: **Fjords**, **Peaks**, and **Forests**.



### **ADD EASTER ISLAND**

#### POST-VOYAGE/4 DAYS/4 NIGHTS<sup>†</sup>

2018/19\*: \$4,390 per person, double occupancy. 2019/20\*: \$4,520 per person, double occupancy.

Visit one of the most mysterious places on Earth— Easter Island, home to more than 600 giant *moai* or stone statues. Add it after select departures on **Antarctica**; **Antarctica**, **South Georgia & the** 

Falklands; South Georgia & the Falklands; Epic Patagonia: Fjords, Peaks, and Forests; Best of Chilean Patagonia; and Patagonia: Chilean Fjords.

<sup>†</sup>Note: Due to airline schedules, on select departures the extension spends an additional night in Buenos Aires (Explorer) or Santiago (Orion); additional cost applies.



### ADD REYKJAVÍK'S GOLDEN CIRCLE

#### PRE- OR POST-VOYAGE/1 DAY/1 NIGHT

2019\*: \$1,290 per person, double occupancy.

2020\*: Call for pricing

Enjoy the surreal Blue Lagoon, and have a guided experience along the famed Golden Circle with its boiling pools and geysers. Add it before

A Circumnavigation of Iceland or after Svalbard, Iceland and Greenland's East Coast or Exploring Greenland and the Canadian High Arctic.



### **ADD NORWAY'S FJORDS**

#### PRE-VOYAGE/5 DAYS/5 NIGHTS

2019\*: From \$4,590 per person, double occupancy. 2020\*: Call for pricing

The rich landscapes of southern Norway are the ideal addition to your adventures. Thundering waterfalls and snowy peaks offer wonderful photo ops. The Norwegian Fjords extension can be taken before Land of the Ice Bears and Svalbard, Iceland and Greenland's East Coast.



# NEW! ADD GREENLAND WILDERNESS ADVENTURE

#### **POST-VOYAGE 6 DAYS/6 NIGHTS**

2019\*: From \$7,795 per person, double occupancy. 2020\*: Call for pricing

Fly by helicopter to our safari-style expedition camp to explore the tundra, majestic fjords and icescapes of the Greenland ice sheet via hike, kayak and Zodiac rides. Enjoy the comfort of an intimate basecamp of 12 or less. Encounter the Greenlandic Inuit people who call this area home. Add it after select departures of **Circumnavigation of Iceland**.



# ADD ICELAND'S NATURAL WONDERS

#### POST-VOYAGE/4 DAYS/4 NIGHTS

2019\*: From \$4,910 per person, double occupancy. 2020\*: Call for pricing

Explore bubbling mud pools, spouting geysers and the world-famous Goðafoss waterfalls in the north of Iceland. Luxuriate in the famous Blue Lagoon hot springs. And get to know the intimate yet cosmopolitan city of Reykjavík. Add it after Land of the Ice Bears; Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard; and Svalbard, Iceland and Greenland's East Coast.

\*Airfare is not included on all extensions.





# EASTER ISLAND TO TAHITI: TALES OF THE PACIFIC

20 DAYS/17 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION

PRICES FROM: \$18,590 TO \$39,390 (See pages 120-121 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

ollowing in the wake of early Polynesian navigators, this voyage takes you to the farthest reaches of Oceania. From remote and enigmatic Easter Island, to the historically significant Pitcairn Islands, through the "low islands" of the Tuamotu Archipelago to Tahiti, you'll visit islands that are virtually inaccessible and untouched. The voyage begins in one of the most isolated landfalls of Polynesia: Easter Island. Walk the length of untouched tropical beaches, meet the descendants of H.M.S. Bounty mutineers, and drift dive or snorkel through an atoll pass.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Dive or snorkel the stunning reefs of Fakarava, part of a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve, and the Pitcairn Islands, identified as one of the most unspoiled reef systems in the world by National Geographic Explorer-in-Residence Enric Sala.
- ► Trace the legend of the ill-fated H.M.S. *Bounty* from Tahiti to Pitcairn Island, where descendants of its mutineers still live today.
- Explore the unusual geology and wildlife of Henderson Island, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and look for endemic bird species.
- Delve into the intriguing lost culture of Easter Island, and examine ancient burial sites and towering *moai* with an archaeologist.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



In 1967 Lars-Eric Lindblad set his sights on bringing travelers to Easter Island by air. But with no airstrip to speak of, it seemed an impossible

challenge. Yet Lars' resolve was as strong as the facilities on the island were weak, and after much negotiation and planning he orchestrated the building of the airport that was crucial for tourism. Now, 50 years later, our deep connection and unrivaled knowledge of this enigmatic archipelago allows us to offer an in-depth experience that shines a light on the astonishing legacy of a long-lost culture.

Easter Island, shrouded in mystery and quarded by the famous moai statues.



#### DAYS 1-5: U.S/SANTIAGO, CHILE/ EASTER ISLAND/EMBARK

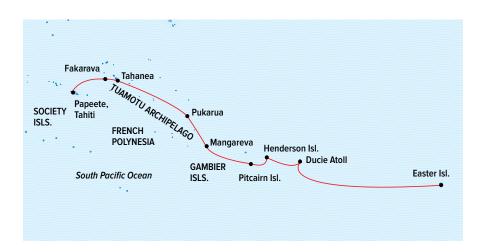
Depart the U.S. on an overnight flight to Santiago, Chile. Upon arrival, transfer to the Ritz Carlton in central Santiago then join your Lindblad-National Geographic staff this evening for a Welcome Reception. Early the next morning, fly to Easter Island where you will check into the Hanga Roa Eco Village & Spa for two nights. Explore volcanic calderas, jagged lava fields, and sweeping grasslands to discover the colossal moai statues, the astonishing legacy of a long-lost culture. Join archaeologists to examine these statues and discuss their meaning and creation; visit burial sites, quarries, and intricately carved ceremonial altars. Embark National Geographic Orion. (Day 3: L,D; Days 4-5: B,L,D)

#### DAYS 6-10: AT SEA/PITCAIRN ISLANDS

Set sail from Easter Island on our journey west, listening to talks by our experts as we sail for two days. We begin our exploration in Ducie Atoll, where we spend time watching for frigatebirds and boobies and snorkeling or diving among spectacular reefs. Our next stop is the UNESCO World Heritage site of Henderson Island, an uplifted atoll that is uninhabited and virtually untouched by humans. Discover the island's four endemic bird species, rich flora and fauna, and fascinating geology.



Many of the mutineers of the legendary *Bounty* made their home on Pitcairn Island in the late 18th century, and about 50 of their descendants still live here today. Meet the residents and hear a few words of the unusual Pitkern dialect—a combination of English "sailor speak" and Polynesian phrases. Visit the gravesite of the last surviving *Bounty* mutineer, John Adams, and see the *Bounty*'s anchor, which was salvaged in 1957. (B,L,D)





## DAYS 11 AND 12: AT SEA/MANGAREVA, FRENCH POLYNESIA

Spend a day at sea scanning the horizon with our naturalists, or relaxing on deck with a good book. We then arrive at Mangareva, the largest of the Gambier Islands, with its interesting history and beautiful lagoon. Venture underwater to snorkel or dive, meet islanders to learn about their culture and the missionaries who made their home here, or go on a hike with our naturalists. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 13-18: AT SEA/TUAMOTU ARCHIPELAGO

We begin our exploration of the "Dangerous Archipelago" in Pukarua, where we'll be greeted by traditional dancers. Navigate reefs and islets during a day at sea and then in true expedition mode, explore one of the uninhabited atolls such as Tahanea. Continue to Fakarava, one of the largest atolls in French Polynesia and part of a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. Snorkel the protected reefs or ride the current into the lagoon on a world famous drift dive. (B,L,D)

### DAYS 19 AND 20: PAPEETE/

DISEMBARK/U.S.

Arrive in Papeete, French Polynesia and take a tour of Tahiti before your overnight flight home. (Day 19: B,L)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** Mar. 25; Oct. 9\* **2020** Mar. 28; Oct. 6\*

\*These voyages travel in reverse from Papeete to Easter Island. Oct. 9, 2019 and Oct. 6, 2020 departures are 19 days. See website for details.

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

- Book by Dec. 31, 2018 and receive
   FREE INTERNATIONAL AIRFARE between
   Los Angeles/Santiago and Papeete/Los
   Angeles on 2019 departures. Plus, we will
   cover your bar tab and tips for the crew on
   all Orion departures.
- SAVE 10% when you book two or more voyages in South Pacific aboard National Geographic Orion. Call for details.



# FRENCH POLYNESIA: **BEYOND THE POSTCARD**

10 DAYS/7 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION PRICES FROM: \$7,960 TO \$17,420 (See pages 120-121 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

enture to the heart of Polynesian culture on this highly immersive expedition where options abound. Choose to kayak, stand-up paddleboard, or take a bike ride for independent exploration and connect with these people and islands on a personal level. Explore one of the most important *marae* in Polynesia, a historic, ceremonial site on Ra'iatea, where Polynesian seafarers would begin their bold expeditions sailing into the unknown—expeditions that would eventually lead to populating Hawai'i and New Zealand. Sail among some of the 80 atolls of the Tuamotu Archipelago, a string of tiny islands in an azure sea that hides thriving reefs we'll explore while scuba diving and snorkeling.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Visit one of the most important cultural sites in the Polynesian world, Marae Taputapuatea on Ra'iatea, recently named a UNESCO World Heritage site.
- ► Snorkel or dive some of the healthiest reefs of the Pacific in the Tuamotu Archipelago.
- Learn stand-up paddleboarding in gorgeous turquoise lagoons.
- Watch on deck as National Geographic Orion navigates Tiputa Pass into the lagoon at

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our unparalleled field staff is key to an in-depth experience, and our generous 12-person expedition team means more choice in activi-

ties, and more diverse personalities and interests to which you can gravitate. An expedition leader, naturalists/historians, a National Geographic photographer, a Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, an undersea specialist, two divemasters, a video chronicler, and a wellness specialist all contribute to your experience of the region's wonders.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

Bora Bora, French Polynesia.



#### DAY 1: DEPART U.S.

Depart the U.S. on an overnight flight to Tahiti.

#### DAY 2: PAPEETE, FRENCH POLYNESIA/ EMBARK

Arrive in Papeete, Tahiti early this morning, check into dayrooms and take a brief tour before embarking *National Geographic Orion*. (L,D)



# DAY 3: BORA BORA, SOCIETY ISLANDS Begin your voyage with a view of one of the South Pacific's most iconic images, the angular crags of Bora Bora's Mount Otemanu. Explore the island's interior by 4WD for unparalleled views of the island's turquoise lagoon, then snorkel, dive, kayak, and stand-up paddleboard from one of the *motus* on the outer reef. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 4: RA'IATEA/TAHA'A

Encircled by a single fringing reef, and sharing a common lagoon, Ra'iatea and Taha'a are islands well worth exploring. One of the most important cultural sites in the Polynesian world, Marae Taputapuatea was a center for Polynesian seafarers and the location from which they set out for Rapa Nui (Easter Island), Hawai'i and New Zealand. Watch from on deck as we navigate lagoon channels en route to Taha'a, then go ashore for a visit to a small, family-run vanilla plantation. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 5: HUAHINE**

One of Polynesia's best-kept secrets, Huahine is well off the beaten path. Once the home of Tahitian royalty, Huahine maintains the highest density of ancient *marae* in French Polynesia. Visit these sites with cultural experts and archaeologists who bring them to life. Explore

the verdant shoreline by kayak, stand-up paddleboard or Zodiac. Finish the day with a swim in the island's crystal-clear lagoon. (B,L,D)

#### **DAYS 6 AND 7: TUAMOTU**

#### **ARCHIPELAGO**

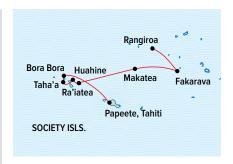
Spend two days exploring some of the nearly 80 islands and atolls in the "Dangerous Archipelago." Fakarava is one of the largest atolls in French Polynesia and part of a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. Snorkel the protected reefs or ride the current into the lagoon on a world famous drift dive. An uplifted coral atoll, the island of Makatea is one of the most unique landforms in the Pacific. Spend the day exploring limestone caves and grottos with your expedition team and local guides, or search for endemic fruit doves and myriad seabirds. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 8: RANGIROA**

The atoll of Rangiroa is a ring of slender islands known for some of the best diving and snorkeling in French Polynesia. The turquoise lagoon at its center is the second-largest in the world. Our ship passes between the islets to anchor inside the lagoon near the village of Tiputa, where local musicians greet us. Visit the village, and kayak, snorkel, and scuba dive in the rich waters here, home to large schools of pelagic fish, manta rays, dolphins, and sea turtles. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 9 AND 10: RANGIROA/ DISEMBARK/PAPEETE/U.S.

Disembark this morning and take a short flight back to Papeete, where you'll connect to international overnight flight home. (Day 9: B,L)

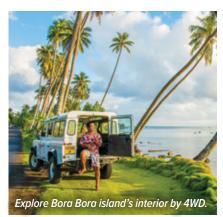


#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 Apr. 18\*; May 9, 16\*
2020 Apr. 14; May 5; May 12\*
\*These voyages travel in reverse from Rangiroa to Papeete.

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

- Book by Dec. 31, 2018 and receive FREE ROUND-TRIP AIR from Los Angeles to Papeete on all 2019 departures. Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips for the crew on all Orion departures.
- SAVE 10% when you book two or more voyages in South Pacific aboard National Geographic Orion. Call for details.





# AZURE SEAS FROM TAHITI TO THE MARQUESAS

#### 17 DAYS/14 NIGHTS-ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION

PRICES FROM: \$15,920 TO \$34,840 (See pages 120-121 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

emote and enigmatic, the Marquesas are islands that belong to the past. Some of them virtually untouched since the era of European exploration, their isolation has given way to a proud people whose unique Marquesan dialect is a direct link to the ancient Polynesian language of Maohi. Indeed, it is believed locally that the spirits of the ancient Maohi live among the islands' saw-toothed peaks and lush, verdant valleys, and the limestone caves and grottos that we'll explore. Herman Melville penned his indulgent novel *Typee* based on his time on Nuku Hiva and established himself as the "man who lived among the cannibals," and Robert Louis Stevenson landed here aboard his yacht *Casco* in the late 19th century. At sea we hope to encounter cetaceans, potentially the rare melon-headed whales.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our unparalleled field staff is key to an in-depth experience, and our generous 12-person expedition team means more choice in activi-

ties, and more diverse personalities and interests to which you can gravitate. An expedition leader, naturalists/historians, a National Geographic photographer, a Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, an undersea specialist, two divemasters, a video chronicler, and a wellness specialist all contribute to your experience of the region's wonders.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

Dance performance, Nuku Hiva.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

► In-depth exploration of the Marquesas, one of the most remote and culturally unique island groups on Earth, both on land and by sea.

See ancient stone sculptures, including one of the largest tikis in Polynesia, on Hiva Oa.
 Hike to a remote waterfall and search for rare birds on far-flung Fatu Hiva.
 Dive or snorkel the stunning reefs of Fakarava, part of a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve.

#### DAY 1: DEPART U.S.

Depart the U.S. on an overnight flight to Tahiti.

#### DAY 2: PAPEETE, FRENCH POLYNESIA/ FMBARK

Arrive in Papeete, early this morning, check in to dayrooms at the InterContinental Tahiti, and take a brief tour before embarking *National Geographic Orion*. (L,D)

#### DAYS 3-5: AT SEA/TUAMOTU ARCHIPELAGO

We begin our exploration of the "Dangerous Archipelago" at Fakarava, one of the largest atolls in French Polynesia and part of a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. Learn about the island's pearl industry, and walk its pristine beaches. Snorkel the protected reefs or ride the current into the lagoon on a world famous drift dive. Continue to Raroia, one of the easternmost atolls in this chain, and the site where Thor Heyerdahl's famous *Kon-Tiki* raft made landfall in 1947. (B,L,D)

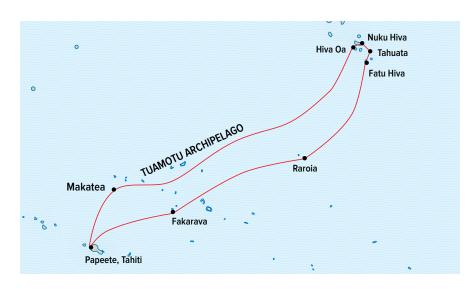


# DAYS 6 AND 7: AT SEA/NUKU HIVA, MARQUESAS

A day at sea brings us to one of the most remote island groups on Earth, the Marquesas Islands. We begin our exploration of this archipelago at Hatiheu Bay, on the north shore of Nuku Hiva Island. Visit ancient petroglyphs and witness a spectacular dance performance at a Marquesan *me'ae*, or hike up the valley with the naturalists and local guides in search of rare birds and spectacular views. Later, sample local foods in the village, and peruse unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 8: HIVA OA, MARQUESAS

At Hiva Oa, stop for a fresh-baked French baguette in the village of Atuona before a short visit to Calvary Cemetery and the gravesites of French artists Paul Gauguin and Jacques Brel. Visit the village of Puamau to see the stunning



*Marquesan me'ae lipona*, and photograph one of the largest *tikis* in Polynesia.

#### **DAY 9: FATU HIVA, MARQUESAS**

Be sure you're on deck this morning to photograph the volcanic pillars of Hanavave Bay, as *Orion* approaches one of the most storied shorelines in the entire Pacific. Visit a remote village where you'll see displays of uniquely Marquesan arts and crafts. Choose a challenging hike to a remote waterfall, or take Zodiacs to the next bay where local transport takes you on a birdwatching foray deep into the Omoa Valley. (B,L,D)

# DAYS 10-12: EXPLORING THE MARQUESAS ISLANDS/AT SEA

Our last two days in the Marquesas are open for exploration. Dive some of the incredible waters here and search for rare cetaceans with your naturalists and marvel at the rugged volcanic silhouettes of these legendary islands from the Zodiacs and kayaks. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 13 AND 14: TUAMOTU

#### **ARCHIPELAGO**

We let nature be our guide for these days, as we explore some of the more than 80 islands and atolls that make up this seldom-visited archipelago. Snorkel or dive stunning healthy reefs, kayak and stand-up paddleboard on turquoise lagoons, and walk pristine beaches beneath coconut palms. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 15: MAKATEA**

An uplifted coral atoll, the island of Makatea is one of the most unique landforms in the Pacific. Spend the day exploring limestone caves and grottos with your expedition team and local guides, or search for endemic fruit doves and myriad seabirds, then snorkel and dive among colorful fish on the nearby reef. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 16 AND 17: DISEMBARK/

PAPEETE/U.S.

Disembark in Papeete this morning and tour Tahiti before overnight flight home. (Day 16: B,L)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 Apr. 25; 2020 Apr. 21

#### SPECIAL OFFERS:

- Book by Dec. 31, 2018 and receive FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE from Los Angeles to Papeete on the Apr. 25, 2019 departure. Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips for the crew on all *Orion* departures.
- **SAVE 10**% when you book two or more voyages in South Pacific aboard *National Geographic Orion*. Call for details.



# TAHITI TO THE MARQUESAS: FRENCH POLYNESIAN DISCOVERY

10 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION

PRICES FROM: \$7,960 TO \$17,420 (See pages 120-121 for complete prices.)

ollow in the path of early Polynesian navigators on this epic
voyage. From the aquamarine atolls of the Tuamotu Islands to
the lush volcanic peaks of the mysterious Marquesas, you'll visit
some of the most remote and compelling sites in the far reaches of
French Polynesia. You'll have the option to continue onboard with us
on a relaxing seven-day sea voyage, as we trace the path of master
Polynesian navigators and make our way across the equator to Hawai'i.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Venture into the lush tropical forest and discover ancient Polynesian sacred sites on the verdant island of Hiva Oa.
- ► Snorkel or dive in the Tuamotus, and see abundant fish and thriving coral reef ecosystems.
- ► Learn stand-up paddleboarding in gorgeous turquoise lagoons.
- ▶ Watch on deck as *National Geographic Orion* navigates into dramatic Hanavave Bay.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our unparalleled field staff is key to an in-depth experience, and our generous expedition staff-to-guest ratio of 3:5 means more choice in

activities, and more diverse personalities and interests to which you can gravitate. An expedition leader, naturalists/historians, a National Geographic photographer, a Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, an undersea specialist, two divemasters, a video chronicler, and a wellness specialist all contribute to your experience of the region's wonders.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

Manta ray, South Pacific.



#### DAY 1: DEPART U.S.

Depart the U.S. on an overnight flight to Tahiti.

DAY 2: PAPEETE, FRENCH POLYNESIA
Arrive in Papeete, Tahiti early this morning
and check into your room at the tropical
InterContinental Tahiti Resort & Spa. Spend the
day adjusting to island time and enjoying the
resort's many amenities, or join us for a leisurely
afternoon excursion. This evening, connect with
your fellow travelers for a welcome cocktail party.

#### **DAY 3: PAPEETE/EMBARK**

Today, join an island tour and have lunch at a local restaurant before embarking *National Geographic Orion*. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 4 AND 5: TUAMOTU**

#### **ARCHIPELAGO**

Spend two days exploring this idyllic archipelago. Experience with all your senses while learning the geological distinction between volcanic islands, atolls, and uplifted coral atolls, like the stunning island of Makatea, one of the most unique landforms in the Pacific. See the spectral remains of a mining operation as you hike through a primeval landscape with your expedition team, to discover an incredible limestone grotto. Birders might add endemics such as the imperial pigeon or the Makatea fruit dove to their lists. Snorkelers will revel in the protected reefs of gorgeous Fakarava, one of the largest atolls in French Polynesia and part of a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. Conditions permitting, ride the current into the vast lagoon on a world-famous drift dive or snorkel. (B,L,D)

### DAY 6 AND 7: AT SEA/FATU HIVA, MARQUESAS

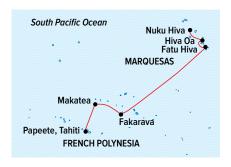
A relaxing day at sea brings us to one of the most remote and historic island groups on Earth, the Marquesas. One never forgets the first sight of lovely Hanavave Bay, fronting one of the world's most soul-stirringly beautiful islands-Fatu Hiva. Be sure you're on deck and camera-armed as we arrive at one of the most storied shorelines in the entire Pacific. Enjoy a warm Polynesian welcome on a visit to a remote village where you'll see displays of well-made, uniquely Marquesan arts and crafts. Choose a challenging hike through landscapes studded with sculptural granite and stunning flora to a remote waterfall, or Zodiac to the next bay where local transport takes you birdwatching deep in the Omoa Valley. (B,L,D)



#### **DAY 8:** HIVA OA, MARQUESAS

At Hiva Oa, we plan to land at Atuona. Stop for a fresh-baked French baguette before a short visit to Calvary Cemetery and the gravesites of French artist Paul Gauguin and Belgian, Jacques Brel, both revered on the island. We'll visit the village of Puamau to explore a well-maintained Marquesan sacred site,





a me'ae lipona. Accompanied by our team and knowledgeable local guides, we'll learn about religious rites, and get the chance to photograph one of the largest, most arresting ancient tikis in Polynesia. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 9 AND 10: NUKU HIVA, MARQUESAS/DISEMBARK/ PAPEETE/U.S.

If you read Herman Melville's *Typee* in prep for your voyage, you'll thrill doubly to the greenmantled, rugged silhouette of Nuku Hiva, the largest and most imposing of the Marquesas. Choose to end your Polynesia adventure here, and fly via chartered plane back to Papeete, and connect to your flight home. Or continue: spend seven relaxing days at sea following in the wake of the great Polynesian explorers north to Hawai'i. (Day 9: B,L)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** May 22; Oct. 2\* **2020** May 18; Sep. 29\*

\*These departures travel in reverse from Nuku Hiva to Papeete.

#### **OPTIONAL EXTENSION**

Add A Crossing To Hawai'i. Join our Captain, officers and master navigator, Tua Pittman, for an informative sea voyage—following in the wake of the great Polynesian explorers. Read, relax, unwind as you discover the skills required to master an ocean. Call for details.

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS:**

- Book by Dec. 31, 2018 and receive FREE ROUND-TRIP AIR from Los Angeles to Papeete on all 2019 departures. Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips for the crew on all Orion departures.
- SAVE 10% when you book two or more voyages in South Pacific aboard National Geographic Orion. Call for details.

# VIETNAM AND CAMBODIA: ALONG THE MEKONG RIVER

#### 15 DAYS/12 NIGHTS-ABOARD JAHAN

PRICES FROM: \$11,190 to \$16,910 (See page 133 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

inked by the mighty Mekong River, Vietnam and Cambodia abound with magnificent carved temples, lush landscapes, and cities where rich imperial and colonial legacies mingle. Encounter the incomparable treasures of Angkor, and take a river voyage aboard the elegant Jahan between the Tonle Sap River and Vietnam's Mekong Delta. Explore traditional villages, and gain insight into the daily lives of farmers, monks, and craftspeople.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Sail the Mekong River on a seven-night cruise aboard the elegant riverboat *Jahan*.
- ▶ Watch the sunrise at Angkor Wat, and spend two full days immersed in the splendor of Angkor's temples and palaces.

▶ Take in the magic of a private candlelit dinner at a temple of Angkor, and visit the residence of former U.S. ambassador Henry Cabot Lodge Jr.



#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**

Our expedition staff aboard the outstanding river boat Jahan consists of an expedition leader, experts on Southeast Asian cultures,

a naturalist/Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, and an American doctor, along with top local guides in each region. National Geographic Expert Paula Swart, a long-time museum curator and an expert on Asian culture and history, will join the Jan. 14, 2019 departure.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

Monks visit Bayon temple, known for its ancient stone faces.



#### DAYS 1-3: U.S./SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA

Depart in the evening, "lose" a day crossing the international date line, and arrive in Siem Reap on Day 3. Settle into our outstanding Khmer style hotel, La Résidence d'Angkor, on the banks of the Siem Reap River.

#### **DAYS 4 AND 5: ANGKOR**

Rise early to watch the sunrise over Angkor Wat. This 12th-century Khmer temple, one of the world's largest religious monuments, is adorned with elaborate bas-reliefs and sculptures. Ride a *tuk-tuk*, or motorized rickshaw, to the walled city of Angkor Thom. Discover the shrines of Ta Prohm and the temple of Banteay Srei. Enjoy traditional Cambodian music and dance at a beautifully-lit private dinner at one of Angkor's temples. Visit a workshop where local youth are trained in age-old Khmer arts. (Day 4: B,L,D; Day 5: B,D)

# **DAY 6:** KAMPONG CHAM/EMBARK Drive to the bustling town of Kampong Cham and embark the *Jahan*, our home for the next

seven nights. (B,L,D)



#### DAY 7: WAT HANCHEY OR KOH DACH/ ANGKOR BAN

At Wat Hanchey, see a variety of temples, including an 8th-century temple from the pre-Angkor Chenla period, or see the silk weaving village of Koh Dach. Continue to the village of Angkor Ban, with its traditional houses and friendly residents. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 8: KAMPONG CHHNANG/ KAMPONG TRALACH

Visit a village where artisans make traditional pottery, and board local boats to see the clustered houses and shops that float in midstream. At Kampong Tralach, take an oxcart ride through rice paddies to a local school. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 9: PHNOM PENH**

Explore the Cambodian capital by cyclo

(bicycle taxi), and visit the Royal Palace and the National Museum of Cambodia. Learn about the reign of the Khmer Rouge on a visit to the Tuol Sleng Genocide Museum. This evening, enjoy an apsara dance performance. (B,L,D)



#### **DAY 10: CRUISING THE MEKONG**

Take in views of everyday life along the river, attend talks by our experts, and join our chefs to learn how to cook regional dishes. Cross the border into Vietnam. (B,L,D)

### DAY 11: CHAU DOC OR TAN CHAU, VIFTNAM

Chau Doc has one of Vietnam's most interesting markets, with an astonishing variety of tropical fruits, vegetables and other goods. We continue to a floating market on the river and a fish farm, where we see fish being fed through trap doors in the floating platforms. In the afternoon, we continue sailing the Mekong. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 12: SA DEC/CAI BE

Take a local boat to experience rural life in the Mekong Delta. See the floating market of Cai Be, step into a rice "factory" to watch ricebased candies being made, and cruise among floating markets and fish farms. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner aboard the *Jahan*. (B,L,D)

# **DAY 13:** MY THO/SAIGON/DISEMBARK Disembark in My Tho and visit the Vinh Trang

Pagoda. Then journey to Saigon (Ho Chi Minh City) and check into the Park Hyatt Saigon for two nights. Meet with a local expert on Vietnam's modern development, and have a private dinner at the former residence of U.S. ambassador Henry Cabot Lodge Jr. (B,L,D)

#### DAYS 14 AND 15: SAIGON/U.S.

Embark on a tour of Saigon's landmarks, including the Reunification Palace, headquarters of the South Vietnamese government during the Vietnam War. Visit the Cu Chi tunnels. Depart Saigon on Day 15, arriving home the same day. (B)



#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** Jan. 14, 22\*; Feb. 11, 19\*, 25; Dec. 16<sup>+</sup>, 30; **2020** Jan. 7\*; Feb. 4\*; Feb 10 \*These departures travel from Saigon to Siem Reap.

<sup>†</sup>Call for holiday rates.

#### **OPTIONAL EXTENSION**

Venture further into Vietnam on an eight-day extension: From Hoi An to Halong Bay. Call or visit our website for details.

#### **GUEST SPEAKERS**

Frances Fitzgerald (right) is the author of the Pulitzer Prize-winning book *Fire in the Lake:* The Vietnamese and the Americans in Vietnam. Join her on the Feb. 19, 2019 departure. Or join award-winning journalist and author Elizabeth Becker on the Feb. 25, 2019 departure.

## REVERSE ITINERARY AT-A-GLANCE SAIGON TO SIEM REAP

Days 1-3: U.S./Saigon, Vietnam

Day 4: Saigon (B,D)

Day 5: Saigon/My Tho/Embark (B,L,D)

Day 6: Cai Be/Sa Dec (B,L,D)

Day 7: Chau Doc or Tan Chau (B,L,D)

Day 8: Phnom Penh, Cambodia (B,L,D)

Day 9: Sailing the Tonle Sap River/Kampong

Chhnang (B,L,D)

**Day 10:** Kampong Tralach/Koh Dach or Wat Hanchey (B,L,D)

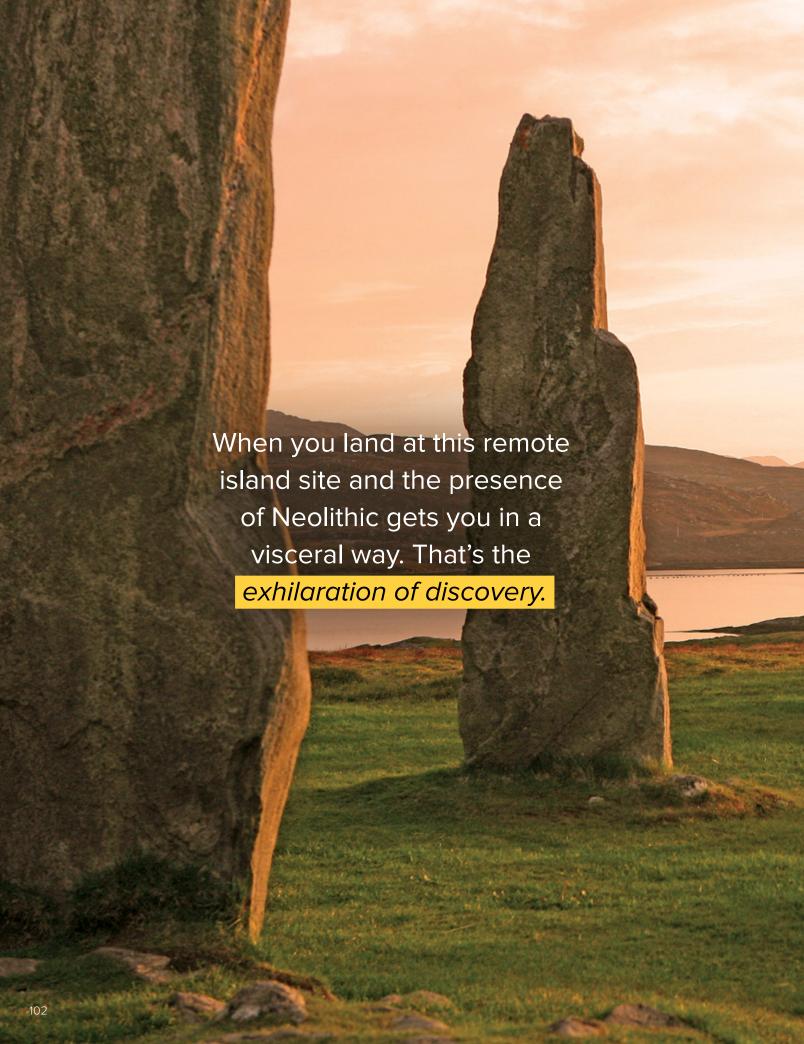
Day 11: Angkor Ban/Kampong Cham (B,L,D)

Day 12: Disembark/Siem Reap/Angkor (B,L,D)

Day 13: Angkor/Siem Reap (B,D)

Days 14 and 15: Angkor/Siem Reap/U.S. (B)







# UNDER SAIL: GREECE TO THE DALMATIAN COAST

#### 12 DAYS/10 NIGHTS-ABOARD SEA CLOUD

PRICES FROM: \$12,940 to \$24,720 (See page 134 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

rom the ancient temples of Olympia to the medieval walled city of Hvar, immerse yourself in the history and culture of some of Europe's most spectacular places on board the legendary four-masted *Sea Cloud*. Discover the remarkable sites of Albania, cut off from the modern world for decades, and explore Montenegro, legendary Ithaca (Itháki), and incomparable Dubrovnik.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ▶ Ply the waters of the Aegean, Ionian, and Adriatic Seas aboard the magnificent Sea Cloud.
- Step back in history at five UNESCO World Heritage sites including the ancient ruins of Olympia, Greece, and Albania's historic city of Butrint.
- ► Explore Montenegro's Gulf of Kotor to Our Lady of the Rocks, a tiny islet created over centuries by local fishermen.
- Explore Split, Trogir, and Mostar on a three-day extension, and/or see historic Athens on a two-day extension. Visit expeditions.com/dalcoast\_ext for details.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Lindblad Expeditions first sailed aboard *Sea Cloud* in the 1980s, and over the years has developed unparalleled expertise in operating

expedition-style journeys aboard this superlative vessel. In addition to an expedition leader, you'll be joined by a naturalist/Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, a ranking expert on the cultures of the region, and a team of local guides.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.



#### DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./ATHENS, GREECE/ PIRAEUS/EMBARK

Depart on an overnight flight to Athens, arriving the next morning. Explore the new Acropolis Museum, transfer to Piraeus and settle into your cabin aboard the elegant *Sea Cloud*. (L,D)

#### **DAY 3:** AT SEA UNDER SAIL

Round the southern coast of the Peloponnesus peninsula, enjoying a full day of sailing. Watch the crew hoist *Sea Cloud*'s many sails by hand. Relax with a book on deck, photograph our yacht, and attend talks by our expedition team. (B,L,D)



#### DAY 4: OLYMPIA

Dock in Katákolon and travel to the ancient site of Olympia, birthplace of the Olympic Games. Visit the legendary ruins of this UNESCO World Heritage site, the Olympic Stadium, and the superb Archaeological Museum. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 5: ITHACA/SAILING**

Sail this morning to Ithaca (Itháki), home to Odysseus. The island remains somewhat isolated and retains the sense of adventure associated with Homer's hero. Visit gems of lonian villages and explore sites that link to the era described in the epic poems. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 6: SARANDË AND BUTRINT, ALBANIA

Cut off from the world for 50 years by its

Stalinist dictator, Albania is now feeling its way into the 21st century. Explore the ancient city of Butrint, a UNESCO site, and return to Sarandë along the Ksamil peninsula, overlooking the Strait of Corfu. Set sail in the afternoon. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 7: KRUJË

Drive to the ancient capital of Krujë, and visit the medieval market and Ethnographic Museum. Also visit the Skanderbeg Museum, dedicated to Albania's national hero. Take in a stirring folkloric performance. (B,L,D)

# DAY 8: PERAST AND KOTOR, MONTENEGRO

Sail into Montenegro via the magnificent Gulf of Kotor. Stop at the historic town of Perast before taking a local boat to the islet of Gospa od Škrpjela, or Our Lady of the Rocks. Steeped in lore, the tiny islet was created by fishermen dropping rocks from their rowboats. Explore medieval Kotor this afternoon, or drive up 25 serpentine switchbacks to the top of the fjord. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 9: DUBROVNIK, CROATIA

Known as the "pearl of the Adriatic,"
Dubrovnik is regarded as one of the bestpreserved medieval towns in the world. Spend
the day exploring the marvelous old town,
a UNESCO World Heritage site, and enjoy a
private performance of traditional Croatian
klapa music. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 10: SAILING/KORČULA

Anchor at the island port of Korčula, one of the most beautiful medieval towns in the Balkans. Visit the town's sites, and see the house believed by some to be Marco Polo's birthplace. Later, take some time to enjoy the waterfront. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 11: HVAR/SAILING**

At the height of Venetian rule, Hvar was the region's most prosperous center. Take a walk along the marbled waterfront and the grand central square. Visit the arsenal and Croatia's oldest active theater, and if you choose, hike up to the dramatically located citadel. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 12: DUBROVNIK/DISEMBARK/U.S.

Disembark this morning and transfer to the airport for your return flight. (B)



#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2019** May 31; Aug. 20, 30\*

2020 Jun. 1\*; Sep. 7

\*These departures travel from Dubrovnik to Athens.

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Travel aboard *Sea Cloud* on any departure and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

#### **OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS**

Add a two-day pre- or post-voyage extension to **Athens** or a three-day pre- or post-voyage extension to **Mostar**, **Trogir**, **and Split**. Call or visit our website for details.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPERT

Grace Fielder is an expert on the history and cultures along the Dalmatian coast. She has studied the local lore, music, and cuisine of this region, and



has even moonlighted as a lavender harvester on the island of Hvar. Grace will join the Aug. 20, 2019 departure.



#### SEE MORE ONLINE

Take a virtual tour of *Sea Cloud*, with 360-degree images, at expeditions.com/seacloudtour

Watch exciting aerial footage of *Sea Cloud* under sail at **expeditions.com/seacloudsail** 

# CIRCUMNAVIGATING THE BALTIC SEA

#### 16 DAYS/14 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

PRICES FROM: \$16,830 TO \$31,460 (See pages 116-117 for complete prices.)

xplore nine countries united by the Baltic Sea, discover their intertwined histories, and encounter fascinating cultures.

Delve deeper through dramatic water approaches, forays into character-filled villages and island stops for quiet walks. Wander along the medieval walled city of Visby, explore dazzling St. Petersburg over two days, dine on local specialties and enjoy private musical performances. Enjoy ample choices and avenues for exploration in each of the cities. And explore from a privileged vantage point—going by ship allows us to sail routes of the old Hanseatic League, in the paths of early traders and nobles, and it lets us enter the cities as they were meant to be entered—by sea.

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



Our expert expedition team is your link to the past and present of the region. An expedition leader, naturalists/historians. a National

Geographic photographer, a Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, an onboard concierge, and a wellness specialist will ensure unparalleled understanding and enjoyment of the places and people along our route.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this voyage.

View of Tallinn, Estonia.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

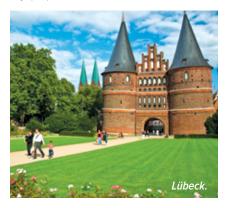
106

- ► Explore UNESCO World Heritage sites in St. Petersburg; medieval Visby, Riga, and Tallinn; and the wild Curonian Spit.
- ▶ Cruise through the tiny islands which are part of the Finnish and Swedish archipelago.
- ► View one of the world's greatest art collections at the Hermitage Museum; explore St. Petersburg's imperial treasures over two days, including the palace of Catherine the First.



## MAY 2 AND 3: U.S./COPENHAGEN, DENMARK/EMBARK

Fly overnight and arrive in Denmark's capital on Day 2. Board *National Geographic Explorer*. Cruise the charming canals of this old maritime city. (L,D)



#### MAY 4: LÜBECK, GERMANY

Lübeck, medieval capital of the Hanseatic League and its intact ensemble of step-gabled merchants' houses, red-bricked warehouses and narrow alleys are protected as a World Heritage Site. Our Zodiac or walking tour will take us to Buddenbrockhaus, home of Lübeck's famous sons, authors Heinrich and Thomas Mann. (B,L,D)

#### MAY 5: CHRISTIANSØ AND BORNHOLM, DENMARK

This morning will be an expedition morning on the small island of Christiansø, where you'll have a chance to take a morning hike with our naturalists or National Geographic photographer. This afternoon on Bornholm you may hike up to the cliff-top ruins of Hammershus fortress, explore the island's round churches and white sandy beaches, or opt for a smoked herring tasting and a leisurely stroll around the fishing harbor. (B,L,D)

#### MAY 6: GDAŃSK, POLAND

See Gdańsk's art and architecture, including the Gothic-Renaissance Town Hall and National Museum. Visit the Westerplatte peninsula, where WWII began. See the European Solidarity Center. (B,L,D)

#### MAY 7: KLAIPEDA, LITHUANIA

Explore the wild barrier peninsula called the Curonian Spit, a UNESCO World Heritage site shared by Lithuania and Russia. Learn of folk tales at the Hill of Witches and see

some of Europe's tallest sand dunes; spend the morning at the Ventė Cape Ornithological Station to explore the lighthouse and dunes while learning about migratory bird populations. (B,L,D)

#### MAY 8: RIGA, LATVIA

Tour Riga's wooden houses, art nouveau architecture, cafes, and the Central Market. (B,L,D)

#### MAY 9: TALLINN, ESTONIA

Cross the Gulf of Riga to Estonia arriving in Tallinn this morning. You may choose to stroll the medieval streets of Town Hall Square on a guided walking excursion through the walled, cobblestoned Old Town with its Kiek in de Kök, a 15th-century defensive tower. Take in the view from Dome Hill of Tallinn's picturesque spires and gables. (B,L,D)

#### MAY 10 AND 11: ST. PETERSBURG, RUSSIA

Discover this dazzling gem over two days, including the renowned art collection of the Hermitage, the Peter and Paul Fortress, St. Isaac's Cathedral, and the opulent royal palace and parks of Catherine the Great at Pushkin. (B,L,D)

## MAY 12: EXPLORING COASTAL FINLAND

Discover Finland's intricate coastline with numerous bays, inlets, and islands rich with natural history and ripe for exploration by kayak and Zodiac. (B,L,D)

# MAY 13: CRUSING STOCKHOLM ARCHIPELAGO, SWEDEN

Cruise the Stockholm archipelago on your way from coastal Finland to Sweden's beautiful capital. Keep your camera handy through the





scenic archipelago to arrive in Stockholm, a city built on 14 islands. (B,L,D)

#### MAY 14: STOCKHOLM

See the royal Vasa warship and stroll the streets of the Old Town. We stay docked overnight so you can enjoy this magical Scandinavian city. (B,L,D)

#### MAY 15: VISBY, GOTLAND, SWEDEN

Enjoy a walking tour of the Viking city of Visby, wandering through its cobblestoned streets to the edge of the city's stone walls. End at the Gotland Museum, where you'll learn of the island's fascinating history. Alternatively, opt to bike across the Gotland countryside with a local guide. (B,L,D)

# MAY 16: EXPLORING SOUTHERN SWEDEN

Spend the day exploring the Southern archipelago of Sweden. (B,L,D)

MAY 17: COPENHAGEN/DISEMBARK Disembark ship this morning and transfer to flight. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES: 2020** May 2

#### SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel on this voyage and we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

Every departure travels with a National Geographic photographer to give advice, inspire guests and help them get their best shots ever. Learn more at expeditions.com/photo.

# ANCIENT ISLES: ENGLAND, IRELAND, AND SCOTLAND

15 DAYS/13 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER PRICES FROM: \$14,890 to \$27,180 (See pages 116-117 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

espite our renown for expeditions to remote, wild locations, this ranks among our most loved voyages by staff and past guests alike. It is an absolutely captivating and seldom-seen take on familiar isles—focused on the isles' 5,000 years of continuous habitation. See pre-history juxtaposed against the present as you explore ancient sites in moody landscapes including historic Orkney and St. Kilda, dramatic lona, and Skellig Michael with its 9th-century huts of ascetic Celtic monks. See Stone Age Skara Brae, enter the stunning columnar basalt cave at Staffa, and hoist a pint with spirited locals in cozy pubs along these coasts. Past and present, culture and history in an entertaining and illuminating journey.

### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Trace a maritime thread around the isles, exploring the wild and beautiful places where Celtic and Viking influences still thrive in local languages and customs.
- ➤ Sail around magical Skellig Michael, which is crowned with a seventh-century beehive monastery.
- See 12th-century Iona Abbey, site of Macbeth's grave; and Fingal's Cave in Scotland that inspired Mendlessohn's Hebrides Overture.
- Explore wild, windswept outer isles; search for whales, dolphins, and seals; and see vast, important seabird nesting sites.

Flock of gannets flying over Skellig Islands.

# GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKER



Join **Tim Severin**, British explorer and historian on the May 7, 2019 departure. Tim's passion for his native England paired with his

pedigree as a bona fide explorer will richly enhance your expedition.



## DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./LONDON, ENGLAND/EMBARK

Fly overnight to London. Embark in the city center in time for lunch as we set sail down the Thames. (May 8: L,D)

#### **DAY 3: PORTSMOUTH**

Visit the Portsmouth Historic Dockyard and climb inside the HMS *Victory*, and visit the partially restored Tudor warship Mary Rose, deployed by King Henry VIII. Alternatively, join our naturalists for a drive to the lively estuary at Titchfield Haven to walk the trails and look for visiting birds. (B,L,D)



#### **DAY 4: FOWEY**

Stroll the medieval streets of Fowey (pronounced "Foy") before visiting the Eden Project, a botanical garden with vast biomes. In the afternoon, visit the Lost Gardens of Heligan, left derelict after WWI and recently restored, or choose to explore Fowey's town center. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 5: ISLES OF SCILLY**

See Tresco Abbey Garden's flourishing garden, filled with historic ruins and subtropical plants. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 6: COBH, IRELAND

Arrive in colorful Cobh, a place steeped in maritime history. Visit the fascinating Heritage Centre and walk in the footsteps of the many Irish who fled the hardships of 19th century Ireland and immigrated to America. (B,L,D)

## **DAY 7:** THE SKELLIGS/VALENTIA ISLAND/DINGLE

Sail by Skellig Michael, a Celtic Christian hermitage where beehive huts and remains of a 7th-century monastery still stand. Visit Valentia Island for its dramatic cliffs and a visit to The Skellig Experience Visitor Centre. Spend the afternoon discovering the picturesque seaside town of Dingle. (B,L,D)

## DAY 8: INISHMORE/EXPLORING ARAN ISLANDS

Visit Inishmore, the largest of the Aran Islands. Known for its religious and cultural heritage, we make a visit to Dun Aengus, a Celtic stone fort perched on a cliff's edge. (B,L,D)

## DAY 9: EXPLORING NORTHWESTERN IRELAND

Today we discover northwestern Ireland: a wild and windswept region where Gaelic is still spoken. Steeped in history and folklore, the dramatic landscape of counties Sligo and Donegal inspired the works of W.B. Yeats. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 10: IONA AND STAFFA, INNER HEBRIDES, SCOTLAND

Visit the sacred island of Iona and its 12th Century abbey, believed to be the origin of the Book of Kells. Explore Staffa Island, famed for its geometric basalt columns, and Zodiac into dramatic Fingal's Cave. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 11: ST. KILDA/CALLANISH

Visit the Outer Hebrides of Scotland, boasting incredible seabird colonies. Conditions permitting; we hope to make a landing at uninhabited St. Kilda, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Later, see the Neolithic Callanish Standing Stones on the Isle of Lewis. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 12: ORKNEY

Discover the Stone Age megaliths of the Ring of Brodgar and the 5,000-year-old stone-slab village of Skara Brae. Step into medieval St. Magnus Cathedral, crafted from local red and yellow sandstone. (B,L,D)

# DAY 13: EXPLORING THE SHETLAND ISLANDS

The Shetland Islands archipelago is characterized by incredible cultural traditions and dramatic landscapes. Experience this for yourself as we step ashore at one of the many remote islands in the region. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 14: SHETLAND/AT SEA

Drive through a rolling landscape with Shetland ponies. Explore the ruins at Jarlshof, which reveal 4,000 years of nearcontinuous settlement. (B,L,D)



# **DAY 15:** BERGEN, NORWAY/ DISEMBARK/U.S.

Disembark after breakfast and transfer to airport for your flight home. (B)

#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 May 7; 2020 May 26

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Travel on this voyage and we will cover your bar tab and tips for the crew.

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

Jim Richardson spent two
years photographing the Celtic
realm for the March 2006
National Geographic magazine
article, "Celt Appeal." Travel
with him in 2019. Learn more at expeditions.
com/photo

#### OPTIONAL EXTENSION

Add a four-day pre-voyage extension to Scotland, to visit Edinburgh and Inverness, including the Scottish Highlands. Call or visit our website for details.



# SCOTLAND'S HIGHLANDS & ISLANDS

#### 9 DAYS/7 NIGHTS-ABOARD LORD OF THE GLENS

PRICES FROM: \$7,990 to \$13,650 (See page 135 for complete prices.) Book by Dec. 31, 2018 to guarantee 2019 prices for 2020 departures.

n a voyage through Scotland's famed lochs, the Caledonian Canal and the Inner Hebrides aboard *Lord of the Glens*, experience evocative landscapes dotted with medieval castles and churches. Trace Scotland's compelling history on visits to battlefields, fortresses, and ancient tombs. Cruise Loch Ness; descend through the intricate lock system of Neptune's Staircase; and explore serene hills and harbor villages on the picturesque islands of Mull, Iona, Eigg, and Skye.

#### **EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS**

- ► Stroll across the battlefield at Culloden, where Bonnie Prince Charlie was dramatically defeated.
- ► Hike through stunning scenery on the Isle of Skye, and learn about the tiny communities on the remote islands of Eigg or Rum.
- ► Kayak on picturesque Loch Linnhe running parallel to the West Highland Train Line, and wander through the charming seaside town of Tobermory.
- ► Discover Scotland from the prehistoric Clava Cairns to contemporary communities where traditions live on.
- Get more culture and tradition on a two-day pre- or post-voyage exploration of Edinburgh's storied history, architecture, and culture. Details at

#### **EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE**



2018 marks Lindblad's fifteenth summer aboard *Lord of the Glens*, and we've been exploring Scotland since the 1980s. On this

journey, our expedition staff will include a historian, a naturalist/Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, an expert on Scotland's cultures—and local guides and special guests as well. This expedition was once noted by *National Geographic Traveler* as a 'trip of a lifetime.'

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.



## DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./INVERNESS, SCOTLAND/EMBARK

Arrive in Inverness. Board *Lord of the Glens* and settle into your cabin. Gather for a reception and dinner on board, and a performance by junior Scottish dancers. (Day 2: D)

#### DAY 3: CULLODEN/CLAVA CAIRNS/ LOCH NESS

Visit Culloden, the infamous battlefield where Bonnie Prince Charlie's Jacobite forces were defeated in 1746. See the prehistoric standing stones and passage tombs of Clava Cairns. This afternoon, set sail on the Caledonian Canal and enter Loch Ness, where we'll learn about the legendary monster said to inhabit the loch. Moor at Fort Augustus and set out on a hike. (B,L,D)



#### DAY 4: LAGGAN LOCKS/BANAVIE/ GLENFINNAN

Ascend an impressive flight of locks that runs through the heart of Fort Augustus. Glide along the tree-lined canal known as Laggan Avenue, and sail across picturesque Lochs Oich and Lochy. From the town of Banavie, drive to Glenfinnan, a lovely village nestled within the mountains, and choose between a kayaking excursion and an afternoon walk. This evening, we have a whisky tasting aboard ship. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 5: LOCH LINNHE/OBAN**

Today descend Neptune's Staircase, a set of eight interconnected locks, and continue through Loch Linnhe to the town of Oban, set on a picturesque bay on the Firth of Lorn. There is time to explore this lively town on foot, visiting a whisky distillery and McCaig's Folly, a monument on a hill overlooking the town and bay that was inspired by the Roman Colosseum. (B,L,D)

## DAY 6: SOUND OF MULL/IONA/DUART CASTLE/TOBERMORY

Sail to the Isle of Mull, in the Inner Hebrides. Drive across Mull, then cross to Iona by ferry to explore this picturesque island. Visit the medieval abbey ruins and the rebuilt abbey church. Stroll through St. Oran's Chapel and the royal graveyard where Scottish kings including Macbeth are buried. On Mull, visit Duart Castle, home to Clan Maclean. Continue on to the picturesque town of Tobermory. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: TOBERMORY/ISLE OF EIGG OR ISLE OF RUM (SMALL ISLES)/INVERIE Explore colorful Tobermory and learn about the Hebridean Whale and Dolphin Trust's efforts to protect marine mammals in these waters. Then sail north to either Eigg, Rum or even Canna, depending on conditions. The islands have populations of fewer than one hundred souls, and teem with wildlife. Look for marine animals, including Atlantic seals, minke whales, basking sharks, harbor porpoises and a colony of Manx shearwaters. Then sail to the tiny village of Inverie, where you can have a drink at the Old Forge, the most remote pub in the British Isles. (B,L,D)

#### **DAY 8: ISLE OF SKYE**

Continue north to the Isle of Skye. At the Museum of the Isles, trace the legacy of the 1,300-year-old Clan Donald, who once ruled the west coast of Scotland, and walk through the woodlands of Armadale. Take a guided walk in the Cuillin Hills (weather permitting), or explore Eilean Donan Castle and the quaint village of Plockton. Celebrate your voyage at a farewell dinner on board. (B,L,D)

# **DAY 9:** KYLE OF LOCHALSH/INVERNESS/DISEMBARK/U.S.

Disembark in Kyle of Lochalsh and drive through the highlands to Inverness. Then transfer to the airport for your return flight home. (B)



#### **EXPEDITION DETAILS**

**DATES:** 2019 Jun. 1\*, 8; Jul. 20, 27\*; Aug. 3, 10\*, 17; 2020 Jun. 7, 14\*; Jul. 19, 26\*; Aug. 2, 9\*, 16, 23\*, 30

\*These departures travel from Kyle of Lochalsh to Inverness.

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

Travel aboard *Lord of the Glens* on any departure and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

#### **OPTIONAL EXTENSION**

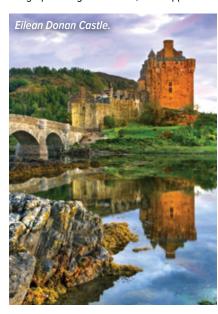
Add a two-day pre- or post-voyage extension in **Edinburgh**. Visit our website or call for details.

# NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with **Jim Richardson** on the Aug. 3, 2019 departure. Jim spent two years photographing



the Celtic realm for the March 2006 *National Geographic* magazine article, "Celt Appeal."



| 018-20 EXPEDITION CALENDAR  | PAGE | # OF DAYS | SHIP                               |
|---|------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| NORTH AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN                                     |      | 1         |                                    |
| Exploring Alaska's Coastal Wilderness                             | 10   | 8         | NG Sea Lion, NG Quest & NG Venture |
| Denali National Park  | 11   | 7         | Land Program                       |
| A Remarkable Journey to Alaska, British Columbia and Haida Gwaii  | 12   | 15        | NG Sea Bird & NG Sea Lion          |
| Wild Alaska Escape  | 14   | 6         | NG Sea Bird                        |
| Epic Alaska: Misty Fiords to the Lynn Canal                       | 16   | 11        | NG Sea Bird                        |
| Treasures of the Inside Passage: Alaska and British Columbia      | 18   | 14        | NG Quest & NG Venture              |
| Bering Sea Wilderness: Pribilofs, Katmai, and Kodiak              | 20   | 13        | NG Orion                           |
| Exploring British Columbia and the San Juan Islands               | 22   | 8         | NG Sea Bird & NG Venture           |
| Columbia & Snake Rivers Journey: Harvest, History, and Landscapes | 24   | 7         | NG Quest                           |
| Baja California and the Sea of Cortez: Among the Great Whales     | 26   | 10        | NG Venture & NG Sea Bird           |
| Baja California: A Remarkable Journey                             | 28   | 16        | NG Venture                         |
| Whales and Wildness: Spring in the Sea of Cortez                  | 30   | 8         | NG Venture                         |
| Coastal California By Sea   | 33   | 6         | NG Venture                         |
| From Southern California to Baja                                  | 32   | 13        | NG Venture                         |
| Base Camp Baja  | 35   | 5         | NG Venture                         |
| Sailing the Caribbean   | 36   | 8         | Sea Cloud                          |
| SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA   |      |           |                                    |
| Galápagos   | 40   | 10        | NG Endeavour II & NG Islander      |
| Nild Galápagos Escape   | 42   | 7         | NG Islander                        |
| Wild Galápagos and Peru Escape                                    | 43   | 9         | NG Islander                        |
| Machu Picchu and Peru's Land of the Inca                          | 44   | 8         | Land Program                       |
| Jpper Amazon  | 46   | 10        | Delfin II                          |
| Galápagos + Machu Picchu and Peru's Land of the Inca              | 48   | 16        | NG Endeavour II & NG Islander      |
| Tropical Andes + Galápagos  | 48   | 14        | NG Endeavour II & NG Islander      |
| Galápagos + Upper Amazon  | 49   | 18        | NG Endeavour II & Delfin II        |
| Machu Picchu and Peru's Land of the Inca + Upper Amazon           | 49   | 16        | Land Program + Delfin II           |
| Epic Patagonia: Fjords, Peaks, and Forests                        | 50   | 20        | NG Explorer                        |
| Best of Chilean Patagonia: From Torres Del Paine to Cape Horn     | 52   | 16        | NG Orion                           |
| Patagonia: Chilean Fjords and Argentina's Staten Island           | 53   | 12        | NG Orion                           |
| Costa Rica and the Panama Canal                                   | 54   | 8         | NG Quest                           |
| Monteverde Cloud Forest + Costa Rica to Panama                    | 56   | 11        | NG Quest                           |
| Panama to Costa Rica + Monteverde, Arenal Volcano, and Tortuguero | 56   | 15        | NG Quest                           |
| Exploring Costa Rica: Cloud Forest to the Caribbean               | 57   | 9         | Land Program                       |
| Belize to Tikal: Reefs, Rivers, and Ruins of the Maya World       | 58   | 9         | NG Quest                           |
| POLAR REGIONS & THE NORTHLANDS                                    |      |           |                                    |
| Journey to Antarctica: The White Continent                        | 62   | 14        | NG Explorer & NG Orion             |
| South Georgia and the Falklands                                   | 64   | 19        | NG Explorer                        |
| Antarctica, South Georgia, and the Falklands                      | 66   | 24        | NG Explorer & NG Orion             |
| Across the Bering Sea: From Katmai to Kamchatka                   | 68   | 22        | NG Orion                           |
| and of the Ice Bears: An In-depth Exploration of Arctic Svalbard  | 70   | 11        | NG Explorer                        |
| Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard                               | 72   | 17        | NG Explorer                        |
| Svalbard, Iceland, and Greenland's East Coast                     | 74   | 17        | NG Explorer                        |
| A Circumnavigation of Iceland                                     | 76   | 11        | NG Explorer                        |
| Exploring Greenland and the Canadian High Arctic                  | 78   | 18        | NG Explorer                        |
| he Canadian Maritimes and Newfoundland                            | 80   | 9         | NG Explorer                        |
| SOUTH PACIFIC & SOUTHEAST ASIA                                    |      |           |                                    |
| aster Island to Tahiti: Tales of the Pacific                      | 92   | 20        | NG Orion                           |
| rench Polynesia: Beyond the Postcard                              | 94   | 10        | NG Orion                           |
| Azure Seas from Tahiti to the Marquesas                           | 96   | 17        | NG Orion                           |
| ahiti to the Marquesas: French Polynesian Discovery               | 98   | 10        | NG Orion                           |
| /ietnam and Cambodia: Along the Mekong River                      | 100  | 15        | Jahan                              |
| EUROPE & THE MEDITERRANEAN  |      |           |                                    |
| Under Sail: Greece to the Dalmatian Coast                         | 104  | 12        | Sea Cloud                          |
| Circumnavigating the Baltic Sea                                   | 106  | 16        | NG Explorer                        |
| Ancient Isles: England, Ireland, and Scotland                     | 108  | 15        | NG Explorer                        |
| <del>-</del>  |      | 9         | Lord of the Glens                  |

<sup>\*</sup>See itinerary pages or visit our website for 2020 departures after March 2020.

| 2018 |     |          |     |     |     |     | 20       | 10  |          | ,   |          | ,        | ,        |          | 2020* |      |
|------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|------|
| NOV  | DEC | JAN      | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN      | JUL | AUG      | SEP | ОСТ      | NOV      | DEC      | JAN      | FEB   | MAR  |
| NOV  | DLC | JAN      | ILD | WAK | AFK | WAI | 3014     | JUL | AUU      | JLF | 001      | NOV      | DLC      | JAN      | ILD   | WAIX |
|      |     | <u> </u> |     |     |     | •   | •        |     | _        | •   |          |          |          | 1        |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          | -   | -        | -   |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     | •        |     | •        | _   |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     | •   |          |     | •        | -   |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     | •        |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     | -        | •   | •        |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     | •        | •   |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          | •   |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     | •   |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     | -        | •   | -   |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          | •        | •     |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      | •   |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      | -   |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      | -   | •        |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          | -        |          |       |      |
|      | -   | -        | •   |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          | _        | _        | •     |      |
|      |     |          | _   |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          | -     |      |
| _    |     |          |     |     | _   |     | •        | _   | _        |     | _        |          |          | I        |       |      |
| -    | •   | •        | •   | •   | -   | -   | -        | •   | <b>I</b> | •   | <b>I</b> | •        | •        |          | •     |      |
| •    |     |          |     |     | •   | •   |          |     | •        | •   | •        |          |          |          | -     |      |
|      | •   |          |     |     |     | -   |          |     |          | -   |          | •        |          |          |       |      |
| -    | -   | -        | -   | -   | -   | -   | =        | -   | -        |     | -        | -        | -        |          | -     |      |
| •    | •   | •        | -   | •   | •   | •   | -        |     | •        |     | •        | -        | -        |          |       |      |
| •    | •   |          | •   | •   | •   | •   | •        |     |          | •   | •        | •        | •        |          |       |      |
| •    | •   | •        | •   | -   | •   | •   | •        | •   | •        | •   | •        | •        | •        |          | -     |      |
|      | •   | •        | -   | -   | -   |     | -        |     | •        |     | •        | •        | •        |          |       |      |
|      | •   |          | •   | •   | •   | •   | •        |     | •        |     | •        | •        | •        |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          | -        |          |          |       | •    |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          | _        |          |          |       |      |
|      | •   | •        | •   | •   |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          | -        | •        | •     | _    |
|      |     |          | -   | -   |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          | -        | -        | -     |      |
|      | -   | -        |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      | •   | •        |     | •   |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      | •   | •        | •   |     | -   |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          | -   | •   |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          | -     | •    |
|      |     | l e      |     |     |     |     | <u> </u> |     | l        | 1   | l        | "        | <u>'</u> | '        |       |      |
| -    | •   | •        | •   |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          | •        | -        | -        | •     |      |
|      |     |          |     | -   |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
| -    |     |          | -   |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          | •        |          |          | •     |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     | -        |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     | •   |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     | •        |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     | -        |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          | _   |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     | •   |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          | <u> </u> |       | •    |
|      |     |          |     | _   |     |     |          |     |          |     | _        |          |          |          |       | -    |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     | •   |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     | -   |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     | -        | -   |     |     |     |          |     | <u> </u> |     |          | <u> </u> | -        | -        | -     |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     | •   |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     | •   |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     | -        |     | -        |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |
|      |     |          |     |     |     |     |          |     |          |     |          |          |          |          |       |      |



## NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

CAPACITY: 148 guests in 81 outside cabins. REGISTRY: Bahamas. OVERALL LENGTH: 367 feet.

National Geographic Explorer is a state-of-the-art expedition ship, and the flagship of the Lindblad fleet. It is a fully stabilized, ice-class vessel, with an ice-reinforced hull, enabling it to navigate polar passages while providing exceptional comfort. It carries kayaks and a fleet of Zodiac landing craft. An undersea specialist operates a remotely operated vehicle (ROV) and sophisticated video equipment, extending access to the underwater world.

**PUBLIC AREAS:** Bistro bar; chart room; restaurant; global gallery; library, lounge with full service bar and state-of-the-art facilities for films, slideshows and presentations; mudroom with lockers for expedition gear, and observation lounge. Our "open bridge" provides guests an opportunity to meet our officers and captain and learn about navigation.

**CATEGORY 1:** Main Deck with one or two portholes #301-308

**CATEGORY 2:** Main Deck with window #317-320, 335-336

**CATEGORY 3:** Main Deck with window #313-316, 321-328, 337-340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350

**CATEGORY 4:** Upper and Veranda Decks with window #103-104, 107-108, 201-202, 204-207, 210, 212, 217, 226, 228

**CATEGORY 5:** Upper Deck with balcony #209, 211, 214, 216, 218, 220-222, 224

**CATEGORY 6:** Veranda Deck–Suite #101-102; Upper Deck-Suite with balcony #213

CATEGORY 7: Upper Deck-Suite with balcony #215, 219, 230

**MEALS:** Served in single seatings with unassigned tables for an informal atmosphere and easy mingling. Menu is international with local flair.

**CABINS:** All cabins face outside with windows or portholes, private facilities and climate controls. Some cabins have balconies. Cabins equipped with Ethernet and Wi-Fi connections and USB ports for mobile devices.

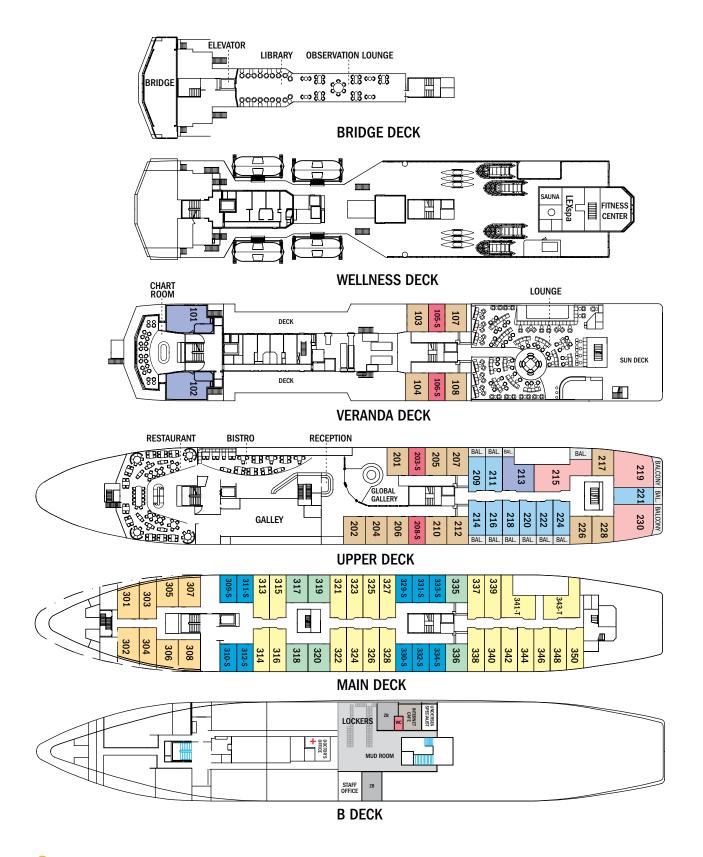
**EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT:** Zodiac landing craft, kayaks, Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV), hydrophone, splash-cam, underwater video camera, aerial remote controlled camera and video microscope.

**SPECIAL FEATURES:** A full-time doctor, undersea specialist, National Geographic photographer, Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor and video chronicler, internet café and laundry.

**WELLNESS:** The vessel is staffed by a wellness specialist and features a glass-enclosed fitness center, outdoor stretching area, a LEXspa treatment room and sauna.

CATEGORY A SOLO: Main Deck with window #309-312, 329-334 CATEGORY B SOLO: Upper and Veranda Decks with window #105-106, 203, 208

CATEGORY 3 TRIPLE: Main Deck with window #341, 343 SHARED ACCOMMODATIONS: Available in Categories 1 and 2. SOLE OCCUPANCY: Cabins available in Categories A and B. NOTE: Cabins #209, 211, 214, 216-218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 228, 303-306—These cabins have one queen-sized bed. All other double cabins have two lower single beds; some can convert to a queen-sized bed. Third person rates are available in the designated triple occupancy cabins at one-half the double occupancy rate. Cabins #341, 343, 101, 102, 215, 219 and 230 can accommodate a third person.



TAKE A VIRTUAL VIDEO TOUR AT WWW.EXPEDITIONS.COM/NGEXPLORER







|  | <del>-</del>  |          |          |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated otherwise. |               |          |          |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITINERARY  | YEAR          | CAT. 1   | CAT. 2   | CAT. 3   | CAT. 4   | CAT. 5   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Epic Patagonia: Fjords, Peaks, and Forests –<br>Page 50  | 2019<br>2020* | \$19,370 | \$20,830 | \$21,680 | \$22,970 | \$27,160 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Luman de Antondias - Borro CO  | 2018/19       | \$13,890 | \$14,940 | \$15,380 | \$16,550 | \$19,990 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Journey to Antarctica – Page 62  | 2019/20       | \$14,580 | \$15,690 | \$16,150 | \$17,380 | \$20,990 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Journey to Antarctica  | 2018/19       | \$14,990 | \$16,120 | \$16,610 | \$17,850 | \$21,550 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Holiday departures) – Page 62   | 2019/20       | \$15,740 | \$16,930 | \$17,440 | \$18,740 | \$22,630 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2018/19       | \$16,990 | \$18,130 | \$19,130 | \$20,350 | \$24,580 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| South Georgia and the Falklands – Page 64  | 2019/20       | \$17,840 | \$18,990 | \$19,990 | \$21,350 | \$25,800 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2018/19       | \$23,990 | \$25,740 | \$26,950 | \$28,220 | \$34,750 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Antarctica, South Georgia & Falklands – Page 66  | 2019/20       | \$25,120 | \$26,990 | \$28,290 | \$29,630 | \$36,490 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land of the Ice Bears – Page 70  | 2019          | \$10,740 | \$11,480 | \$11,980 | \$12,690 | \$16,100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard – Page 72  | 2019<br>2020* | \$17,840 | \$18,880 | \$19,880 | \$21,370 | \$24,660 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Svalbard, Iceland & Greenland's<br>East Coast – Page 74  | 2019          | \$15,990 | \$16,790 | \$17,740 | \$18,990 | \$21,990 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Circumnavigation of Iceland – Page 76  | 2019<br>2020* | \$10,990 | \$12,360 | \$12,850 | \$14,690 | \$15,990 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exploring Greenland and the<br>Canadian High Arctic – Page 78                                    | 2019<br>2020* | \$16,790 | \$17,990 | \$18,720 | \$20,100 | \$24,240 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The Canadian Maritimes and Newfoundland –<br>Page 80   | 2019<br>2020* | \$9,520  | \$10,070 | \$10,440 | \$11,100 | \$13,080 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Circumnavigating the Baltic Sea – Page 106   | 2020          | \$16,830 | \$17,790 | \$18,450 | \$19,620 | \$23,120 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ancient Isles: England, Ireland, and Scotland –<br>Page 108                                      | 2019<br>2020* | \$14,890 | \$15,630 | \$16,590 | \$16,990 | \$20,260 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*2019</sup> prices guaranteed for 2020 departures if booked by Dec. 31, 2018. After Dec. 31, 2018, call or visit expeditions.com for new 2020 prices.







| WITH CO  | MPLIMENTS. | YOUR BAR TA | AB & ALL CREW | / GRATUITI         | ES ARE INCLUDED.  |
|----------|------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| CAT. 6   | CAT. 7     | CAT. A SOLO | CAT. B SOLO   | ADVANCE<br>PAYMENT | NOTE  |
| \$31,610 | \$36,210   | \$25,990    | \$26,990      | \$2,500            | Includes one hotel night in Santiago. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Miami/Santiago, Buenos Aires/Miami: Economy from \$1,000; Business from \$3,300. Internal airfare from \$805 (Santiago/Puerto Montt, Ushuaia/Buenos Aires). |
| \$22,800 | \$26,600   | \$18,680    | \$19,220      |                    | Includes one hotel night. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares:   |
| \$23,940 | \$27,930   | \$19,600    | \$20,190      | \$1,500            | Round-trip Miami/Buenos Aires: Economy from \$1,100; Business from \$3,100.<br>Charter airfare from \$890-\$960 (round-trip Buenos Aires/Ushuaia).  |
| \$24,590 | \$28,650   | \$20,150    | \$20,760      | \$1,500            | Includes one hotel night. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares:<br>Round-trip Miami/Buenos Aires: Economy from \$1,100; Business from \$3,100.  |
| \$25,820 | \$29,990   | \$21,170    | \$21,800      | \$2,500            | Charter airfare from \$890-\$960 (round-trip Buenos Aires/Ushuaia).   |
| \$28,350 | \$32,880   | \$22,660    | \$23,910      | \$2,500            | Includes one hotel night. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares:<br>Round-trip Miami/Buenos Aires, return Falklands/Santiago: Economy from \$1,100;  |
| \$29,770 | \$34,520   | \$23,740    | \$24,990      | \$2,500            | Business from \$3,100. Charter airfare from \$890-\$960 (Buenos Aires/Ushuaia, return Falklands/Santiago).  |
| \$39,990 | \$46,450   | \$32,180    | \$33,690      | <b>#2.000</b>      | Includes one hotel night. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares:   |
| \$41,990 | \$48,770   | \$33,730    | \$35,360      | \$3,000            | Round-trip Miami/Buenos Aires: Economy from \$1,100; Business from \$3,100.<br>Charter airfare from \$890-\$960 (round-trip Buenos Aires/Ushuaia).  |
| \$17,600 | \$20,100   | \$14,350    | \$14,970      | \$1,500            | Includes two hotel nights. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Newark/Oslo. Economy from: \$1,180; Business from \$3,960. Charter airfare from \$760 (roundtrip Oslo/Longyearbyen).   |
| \$29,000 | \$33,400   | \$23,600    | \$24,850      | \$2,500            | Includes one hotel night. Sample Airfares: New York/Bergen, Oslo/Newark: Economy from: \$800; Business from \$3,800. Charter airfare from \$380 (Longyearbyen/Oslo).  |
| \$25,610 | \$29,470   | \$21,220    | \$22,180      | \$2,500            | Includes one hotel night. Sample Airfares: Newark/Oslo, Reykjavik/New York. Economy from \$900; Business from \$3,800; Charter airfare from \$380 (Oslo/Longyearbyen).  |
| \$19,150 | \$22,200   | \$15,450    | \$16,070      | \$1,500            | Sample Airfare: Round-trip New York/Reykjavik: Economy from \$550;<br>Business from \$2,300.  |
| \$27,950 | \$32,400   | \$22,490    | \$23,400      | \$2,500            | Includes two hotel nights Reykjavík. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Newark/Keflavík:<br>Economy from \$550; Business from \$2,300; Round-trip charter airfare from \$1,520<br>(Reykjavík/Kangerlussuaq).   |
| \$14,970 | \$17,800   | \$12,590    | \$13,050      | \$1,000            | Sample Airfares: Round-trip Newark/St. John's/Newark: Economy from \$450,<br>Business from \$1,400.   |
| \$26,460 | \$31,460   | \$22,240    | \$23,060      | \$2,500            | Sample Airfares: Round-trip New York/Copenhagen: Economy from \$650;<br>Business from \$3,700.  |
| \$23,630 | \$27,180   | \$19,540    | \$21,990      | \$1,500            | Sample Airfares: New York/London, Bergen/New York: Economy from \$500;<br>Business from \$3,300.  |



## NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION

CAPACITY: 102 guests in 53 outside cabins. REGISTRY: Bahamas. OVERALL LENGTH: 338 feet.

The state-of-the-art *National Geographic Orion* is a fully stabilized, ice-class vessel with an ice reinforced hull. *Orion* is at home navigating polar ice, as well as island harbors in the South Pacific.

**PUBLIC AREAS:** Outdoor café, lounge with bar and state-of-the-art facilities, restaurant, sundeck, reception desk, observation lounge and library, global gallery, and marina platform. The whirlpool hot tub doubles as a plunge pool in warm climates. Our "open bridge" allows guests to meet our captain and officers and learn about navigation.

**MEALS:** All meals are served in a single seating with unassigned tables for an informal atmosphere and easy mingling. The cuisine is international with local flair, featuring tastes of the regions we explore.

**CABINS:** All cabins feature ocean views, private facilities, climate controls, and a flat-screen TV with DVD/CD player. Equipped with Ethernet and Wi-Fi connections and USB ports for mobile devices. Some cabins have French balconies. Single cabins in Category 1 and Category 3 include #301, 322, 323, and 512.

**EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT:** Zodiac landing craft, a fleet of 24 double kayaks, a crow's nest camera, a hydrophone, underwater video cameras, video microscope, and a Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV). Plus, for South Pacific voyages, there is snorkeling gear for all guests, scuba gear for a number of guests, stand-up paddleboards, glass-bottom Zodiac, and splash-cam.

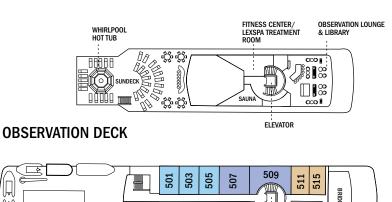
SPECIAL FEATURES: Laundry, a full-time doctor, National Geographic photographer and Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, plus an undersea specialist and video chronicler. On all South Pacific voyages, there are two dive masters.

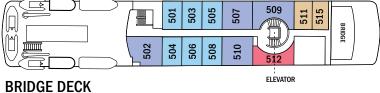
**WELLNESS:** A wellness specialist, fitness center, LEXspa treatment room and sauna are on board.

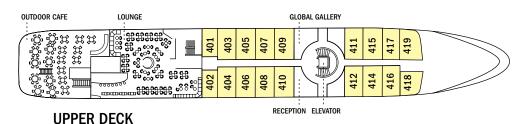


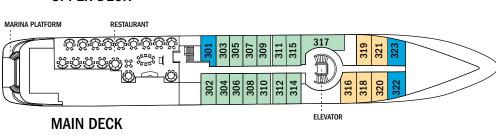


Above: Observation lounge and library; award-winning chef Serge Dansereau creates menus that reflect the region's flavors.











#### **EXPEDITION DECK**

#### TAKE A VIRTUAL VIDEO TOUR AT **WWW.EXPEDITIONS.COM/ORION**

CATEGORY 1: Main Deck with oval window #316, 318, 319-321

CATEGORY 2: Main Deck with oval window

#302-312, 314, 315, 317

CATEGORY 3: Upper Deck—Suite with window #401-412, 414-419

**CATEGORY 4:** Bridge Deck—Deluxe suite with window #511. 515

**CATEGORY 5:** Bridge Deck—Suite with French balcony #501, 503-506, 508

**CATEGORY 6:** Bridge Deck—Owner's suite with French balcony #502, 507, 509\*, 510

\*Cabin 509 has two windows in lieu of a French balcony.

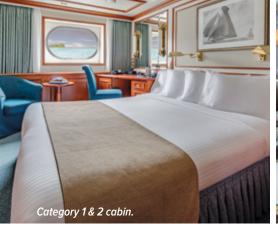
**CATEGORY 1 SOLO:** Main Deck with oval window or two portholes #301, 322, 323

CATEGORY 3 SOLO: Bridge Deck—Suite with two windows #512

**NOTE:** Sole occupancy cabins available in Categories 1 and 3. Shared accommodations available in Categories 1 and 2.

**NOTE:** Third person rates available at one-half the double occupancy rate in designated triple occupancy cabins.

**Note:** Scuba divers must be certified by an internationally recognized dive association prior to the voyage, and certification cards and logbooks must be shown on board. Divers must have logged 25 dives in total and made a dive within the 12 months preceding the voyage. If you have not made an open water dive within the past year, please contact us about a dive refresher course in Tahiti prior to your voyage.







### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated otherwise.

| ITINERARY  | YEAR                | CAT. 1   | CAT. 2   | CAT. 3   | CAT. 4   |
|--|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Bering Sea Wilderness: Pribilofs, Katmai & Kodiak –<br>Page 20             | 2019<br>2020*       | \$16,230 | \$17,440 | \$19,430 | \$23,480 |
| Best of Chilean Patagonia:<br>From Torres Del Paine to Cape Horn – Page 52 | 2019/20<br>2020/21* | \$15,660 | \$16,430 | \$17,610 | \$19,870 |
| Patagonia: Chilean Fjords and Argentina's<br>Staten Island – Page 53       | 2019/20<br>2020/21* | \$10,470 | \$11,240 | \$12,420 | \$14,680 |
| Jauwaay ta Antayatiga Daga 62  | 2018/19             | \$14,170 | \$15,230 | \$16,960 | \$20,500 |
| Journey to Antarctica – Page 62  | 2019/20             | \$14,880 | \$15,990 | \$17,810 | \$21,520 |
| Journey to Antarctica (Holiday departures) – Page 62                       | 2018/19             | \$15,380 | \$16,520 | \$18,300 | \$22,130 |
| Journey to Antarctica (nonday departures) – rage 62                        | 2019/20             | \$16,150 | \$17,350 | \$19,220 | \$23,240 |
| Antarctica, South Georgia & Falklands – Page 66                            | 2018/19             | \$24,620 | \$26,380 | \$28,450 | \$35,660 |
| Antarctica, South Georgia & Lakianus – rage 66                             | 2020                | \$25,850 | \$27,700 | \$29,870 | \$37,440 |
| Across the Bering Sea – Page 68  | 2019<br>2020*       | \$25,850 | \$27,700 | \$29,870 | \$37,440 |
| Bering Sea Wilderness: Pribilofs, Katmai & Kodiak –<br>Page 20             | 2019<br>2020*       | \$16,230 | \$17,440 | \$19,430 | \$23,480 |
| Easter Island to Tahiti: Tales of the Pacific – Page 92                    | 2019<br>2020*       | \$18,590 | \$21,990 | \$26,250 | \$28,450 |
| French Polynesia: Beyond the Postcard – Page 94                            | 2019<br>2020*       | \$7,960  | \$9,690  | \$11,370 | \$12,390 |
| Azure Seas from Tahiti to the Marquesas – Page 96                          | 2019<br>2020*       | \$15,920 | \$19,380 | \$22,740 | \$24,780 |
| Tahiti to the Marquesas: French Polynesian Discovery –<br>Page 98          | 2019<br>2020*       | \$7,960  | \$9,690  | \$11,370 | \$12,390 |
|  |                     |          |          |          |          |

<sup>\*2019</sup> prices guaranteed for 2020 departures if booked by Dec. 31, 2018. After Dec. 31, 2018, call or visit expeditions.com for new 2020 prices.







| WITH COM | PLIMENTS, YOUR | BAR TAB & ALL C | REW GRATUITIES | S ARE INCL         | UDED.  |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| CAT. 5   | CAT. 6         | CAT. 1 SOLO     | CAT. 3 SOLO    | ADVANCE<br>PAYMENT | NOTE   |
| \$26,850 | \$31,250       | \$24,340        | \$29,140       | \$2,500            | Sample Airfares: Seattle/Anchorage and Nome/Seattle: Economy from \$360; Business from \$970.  |
| \$22,330 | \$24,750       | \$22,650        | \$25,590       | \$2,500            | Includes one hotel night in Santiago, one hotel night in Puerto Natales and three hotel nights in Torres del Paine. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Miami/Santiago/Miami: Economy from \$1,000; Business from \$3,500. Charter airfare from \$855 (Santiago/Puerto Natales, Ushuaia/Santiago). |
| \$17,140 | \$19,560       | \$15,690        | \$18,630       | \$1,500            | Includes one hotel night in Santiago. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Miami/Santiago/Miami: Economy from \$1,000; Business from \$3,500. Charter airfare from \$855 (Santiago/Puerto Natales, Ushuaia/Santiago).   |
| \$23,440 | \$27,290       | \$21,250        | \$25,440       | \$1,500            | Includes one hotel night in Santiago. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Santiago: Economy from \$1,000; Business from   |
| \$24,610 | \$28,650       | \$22,310        | \$26,710       | \$1,500            | \$3,500. Charter Airfare from \$960-\$1,240 (round-trip Santiago/Ushuaia).   |
| \$25,320 | \$29,490       | \$23,070        | \$27,420       | \$2,500            | Includes one hotel night in Santiago. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Santiago: Economy from \$1,000; Business from   |
| \$26,590 | \$30,960       | \$24,220        | \$28,830       | \$2,500            | \$3,500. Charter Airfare from \$960-\$1,240 (round-trip Santiago/Ushuaia).   |
| \$41,150 | \$47,720       | \$36,930        | \$42,670       | \$3,000            | Includes one hotel night in Santiago. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Santiago: Economy from \$1,000; Business from   |
| \$43,200 | \$49,990       | \$38,780        | \$44,790       | \$3,000            | \$3,500. Charter Airfare from \$960-\$1,240 (round-trip Santiago/Ushuaia).   |
| \$43,200 | \$49,990       | \$38,780        | \$44,790       | \$3,000            | Sample Airfares: Seattle/Nome and Anchorage/Seattle: Economy from \$360; Business from \$970.  |
| \$26,850 | \$31,250       | \$24,340        | \$29,140       | \$2,500            | Sample Airfares: Seattle/Anchorage and Nome/Seattle: Economy from \$360; Business from \$970.  |
| \$33,970 | \$39,300       | \$27,890        | \$39,390       | \$2,500            | Includes two hotel nights accommodations on Easter Island. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Los Angeles/Santiago, Chile, Papeete/Los Angeles: Economy from \$1,800; Business from \$4,000; Santiago/Easter Island from \$950, subject to change.  |
| \$14,990 | \$17,420       | \$11,940        | \$17,050       | \$1,000            | Sample airfares: Round-trip Los Angeles/Papeete: Economy from \$1,600; Business from \$4,500; Internal airfare from \$290 (Rangiroa-Papeete), subject to change.   |
| \$29,980 | \$34,840       | \$23,880        | \$34,100       | \$2,500            | Sample airfares: Round-trip Los Angeles/Papeete: Economy from \$1,600;<br>Business from \$4,500.   |
| \$14,990 | \$17,420       | \$11,940        | \$17,050       | \$1,000            | Includes two hotel nights accommodations on Kona, Hawai'i. Sample airfares:<br>Los Angeles/Papeete, Kona/Los Angeles: Economy from \$1,950; Business from<br>\$3,800, subject to change. Please call for airfare from Nuku Hiva to Papeete.  |



## NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDURANCE

**CAPACITY:** 126 guests in 69 outside cabins. **REGISTRY:** Bahamas. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 406 feet.

National Geographic Endurance is a next-generation expedition ship, purpose-built for polar navigation. A fully stabilized, highly strengthened, ice-class Polar Code PC5 (Category A) vessel, it is designed to navigate polar passages year-round, and safely explore unchartered waters, while providing exceptional comfort. Its patented X-bow® is key to its design; its powerful wave-slicing action provides an extremely smooth ride in even adverse conditions, and even reduces spray on deck, for superior observation. She carries a full suite of expedition tools (below), and offers a variety of experience enhancing amenities.

**PUBLIC AREAS:** Two restaurants, a Chef's Table for small group dining, Observation Lounge with bar, gym, Wellness area, infinity-style outdoor hot tubs, library, main lounge with full service bar, 24-hour beverage, state-of-the-art facilities for films, slideshows and presentations, and a photo workshop area; plus, an expedition base with lockers for expedition gear, and an "open bridge" for access to our captain, officers and the art of navigation.

**CATEGORY 1:** Fore Deck with two large windows, Alcove seating, Relax chair 183 square ft. #406, 408, 411, 413, 415

**CATEGORY 2:** Fore Deck with two large windows, Alcove seating, Relax chair 205 square ft. #410, 412, 414, 416-419, 421-427

CATEGORY 3: Main Deck—Suite with balcony and sofa 205 square ft. #512-524

CATEGORY 4: Lounge Deck—Suite with balcony and sofa 205 square ft. #608, 610, 612, 613-623

**CATEGORY 5:** Bridge Deck—Suite with balcony and sofa 205 square ft. #708, 709, 711, 713

**CATEGORY 6:** Bridge Deck—Junior Balcony Suite with large balcony, sofa bed 344 square ft. #710

**MEALS:** Two restaurants, featuring local, sustainable choices and unassigned seating for flexible, inclusive dining; plus a Chef's table for intimate, small group dining. Main restaurant has 270° views, and the Observation deck restaurant features lighter, made-to-order fare.

**CABINS:** All cabins face outside with large windows, private facilities and climate controls. 53 cabins have balconies. Cabins are equipped with expedition command centers with tablets and USB/mobile device docking, TVs, Wi-Fi connections, and hair dryers.

**EXPEDITION TOOLS:** Zodiac landing craft, kayaks, snowshoes, cross-country skis, undersea specialist operating a remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) and underwater video camera for unique access to polar marine world, hydrophone, aerial remotecontrolled camera and video microscope.

**SPECIAL FEATURES:** A full-time doctor, undersea specialist, National Geographic photographer, Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor and video chronicler, an internet cafe and laundry.

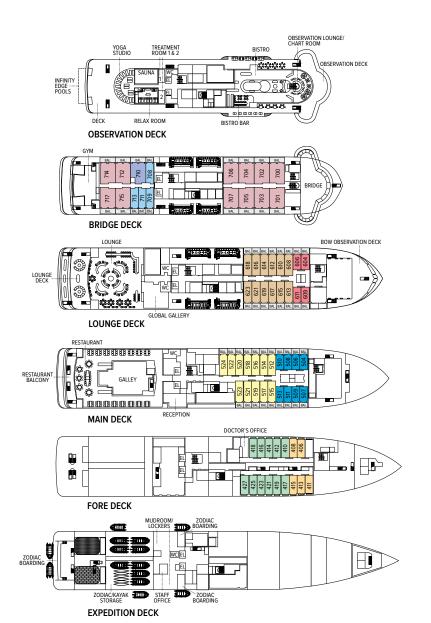
**WELLNESS:** The vessel is staffed by our wellness specialists and features a glass-enclosed yoga studio, gym, treatment rooms and spa relax area, and high- and low-heat saunas with ocean views.

**CATEGORY 7:** Bridge Deck—Large Balcony Suite with large balcony, sofa bed, bathtub, walk-in closet 430 square ft. #700-707, 712, 714-717

**CATEGORY A SOLO:** Main Deck—Suite with balcony and sofa 140 square ft. #504-510, 513

CATEGORY B SOLO: Lounge Deck—Suite with balcony and sofa 140 square ft. #604, 606, 609, 611

All cabins have: Ability to set up as Queen or 2 Twins, Command Center with docking for multiple devices, atlas, clock, barometer, TV, Phone, Digital tablet for onboard info, Hair dryer, Safe, Refrigerator









From top (artist's renderings): Suite with balcony; standard suite; yoga studio.

#### WITH COMPLIMENTS, YOUR BAR TAB & ALL CREW GRATUITIES ARE INCLUDED.

| ITINERARY   | YEAR   | CAT. 1   | CAT. 2  | CAT. 3   | CAT. 4  | CAT. 5  | CAT. 6  | CAT. 7   | CAT. A<br>SOLO   | CAT. B<br>SOLO   | ADVANCE PAYMENT   | NOTE   |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| Svalbard in Spring:<br>Polar Bears,<br>Arctic Light &<br>Epic Ice – Page 86         | 2020   | \$11,600   | \$11,970  | \$14,600   | \$16,200  | \$17,990  | \$20,700  | \$22,990   | \$18,250   | \$20,250   | \$1,500   | Please call for further details.   |
| Norway's<br>Fjords and Arctic<br>Svalbard – Page 86                                 | 2020   | \$19,420   | \$19,990  | \$24,440   | \$27,130  | \$30,110  | \$34,630  | \$38,440   | \$30,550   | \$33,910   | \$2,500   | Please call for further details.   |
| Northeast Passage:<br>An Unforgettable<br>Voyage from Norway<br>to Alaska - Page 86 | 2020   | \$34,750   | \$35,780  | \$43,660   | \$48,460  | \$53,780  | \$61,850  | \$68,780   | \$54,580   | \$60,580   | \$3,000   | Please call for further details.   |
| East Greenland: Wild<br>Shores of the High<br>Arctic – Page 86                      | 2020   | \$23,870   | \$24,590  | \$29,990   | \$33,290  | \$36,950  | \$42,490  | \$47,160   | \$37,490   | \$41,610   | \$3,000   | Please call for further details.   |
|   | Svalbard in Spring: Polar Bears, Arctic Light & Epic Ice – Page 86  Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard – Page 86  Northeast Passage: An Unforgettable Voyage from Norway to Alaska – Page 86  East Greenland: Wild Shores of the High | Svalbard in Spring: Polar Bears, Arctic Light & Epic Ice – Page 86  Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard – Page 86  Northeast Passage: An Unforgettable Voyage from Norway to Alaska – Page 86  East Greenland: Wild Shores of the High  2020 | Svalbard in Spring: Polar Bears, Arctic Light & Epic Ice – Page 86  Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard – Page 86  Northeast Passage: An Unforgettable Voyage from Norway to Alaska – Page 86  East Greenland: Wild Shores of the High  2020 \$23,870 | Svalbard in Spring: Polar Bears, Arctic Light & Epic Ice – Page 86  Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard – Page 86  Northeast Passage: An Unforgettable Voyage from Norway to Alaska – Page 86  East Greenland: Wild Shores of the High  2020 \$11,600 \$11,970 \$11,970 \$19,990 \$19,420 \$19,990 \$34,750 \$35,780 | Svalbard in Spring:       2020       \$11,600       \$11,970       \$14,600         Polar Bears,<br>Arctic Light &<br>Epic Ice – Page 86       2020       \$11,600       \$11,970       \$14,600         Norway's<br>Fjords and Arctic<br>Svalbard – Page 86       2020       \$19,420       \$19,990       \$24,440         Northeast Passage:<br>An Unforgettable<br>Voyage from Norway<br>to Alaska – Page 86       2020       \$34,750       \$35,780       \$43,660         East Greenland: Wild<br>Shores of the High       2020       \$23,870       \$24,590       \$29,990 | Svalbard in Spring:       2020       \$11,600       \$11,970       \$14,600       \$16,200         Norway's       2020       \$19,420       \$19,990       \$24,440       \$27,130         Northeast Passage:       An Unforgettable       2020       \$34,750       \$35,780       \$43,660       \$48,460         Voyage from Norway to Alaska – Page 86       2020       \$23,870       \$24,590       \$29,990       \$33,290 | Svalbard in Spring:       2020       \$11,600       \$11,970       \$14,600       \$16,200       \$17,990         Norway's       2020       \$19,420       \$19,990       \$24,440       \$27,130       \$30,110         Northeast Passage:       An Unforgettable       2020       \$34,750       \$35,780       \$43,660       \$48,460       \$53,780         Voyage from Norway to Alaska – Page 86       2020       \$23,870       \$24,590       \$29,990       \$33,290       \$36,950 | Svalbard in Spring:         2020         \$11,600         \$11,970         \$14,600         \$16,200         \$17,990         \$20,700           Norway's         Fjords and Arctic         2020         \$19,420         \$19,990         \$24,440         \$27,130         \$30,110         \$34,630           Northeast Passage:         An Unforgettable         2020         \$34,750         \$35,780         \$43,660         \$48,460         \$53,780         \$61,850           East Greenland: Wild         Shores of the High         2020         \$23,870         \$24,590         \$29,990         \$33,290         \$36,950         \$42,490 | Svalbard in Spring:         2020         \$11,600         \$11,970         \$14,600         \$16,200         \$17,990         \$20,700         \$22,990           Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard – Page 86         2020         \$19,420         \$19,990         \$24,440         \$27,130         \$30,110         \$34,630         \$38,440           Northeast Passage: An Unforgettable Voyage from Norway to Alaska – Page 86         2020         \$34,750         \$35,780         \$43,660         \$48,460         \$53,780         \$61,850         \$68,780           East Greenland: Wild Shores of the High         2020         \$23,870         \$24,590         \$29,990         \$33,290         \$36,950         \$42,490         \$47,160 | Svalbard in Spring:         2020         \$11,600         \$11,970         \$14,600         \$16,200         \$17,990         \$20,700         \$22,990         \$18,250           Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard – Page 86         2020         \$19,990         \$24,440         \$27,130         \$30,110         \$34,630         \$38,440         \$30,550           Northeast Passage: An Unforgettable Voyage from Norway to Alaska – Page 86         \$34,750         \$35,780         \$43,660         \$48,460         \$53,780         \$61,850         \$68,780         \$54,580           East Greenland: Wild Shores of the High         2020         \$23,870         \$24,590         \$29,990         \$33,290         \$36,950         \$42,490         \$47,160         \$37,490 | Svalbard in Spring:         Plant Bears, Arctic Light & Epic Ice – Page 86         2020         \$11,600         \$11,970         \$14,600         \$16,200         \$17,990         \$20,700         \$22,990         \$18,250         \$20,250           Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard – Page 86         2020         \$19,420         \$19,990         \$24,440         \$27,130         \$30,110         \$34,630         \$38,440         \$30,550         \$33,910           Northeast Passage: An Unforgettable Voyage from Norway to Alaska – Page 86         2020         \$34,750         \$35,780         \$43,660         \$48,460         \$53,780         \$61,850         \$68,780         \$54,580         \$60,580           East Greenland: Wild Shores of the High         2020         \$23,870         \$24,590         \$29,990         \$33,290         \$36,950         \$42,490         \$47,160         \$37,490         \$41,610 | Svalbard in Spring:         Page 1         CAI. 1         CAI. 2         CAI. 3         CAI. 4         CAI. 5         CAI. 6         CAI. 7         SOLO         PAYMENT           Svalbard in Spring:         Polar Bears, Arctic Light & Epic Ice – Page 86         2020         \$11,600         \$11,970         \$14,600         \$16,200         \$17,990         \$20,700         \$22,990         \$18,250         \$20,250         \$1,500           Norway's Fjords and Arctic Svalbard – Page 86         2020         \$19,420         \$19,990         \$24,440         \$27,130         \$30,110         \$34,630         \$38,440         \$30,550         \$33,910         \$2,500           Northeast Passage: An Unforgettable Voyage from Norway to Alaska – Page 86         2020         \$34,750         \$35,780         \$43,660         \$48,460         \$53,780         \$61,850         \$68,780         \$54,580         \$60,580         \$3,000           East Greenland: Wild Shores of the High         2020         \$23,870         \$24,590         \$29,990         \$33,290         \$36,950         \$42,490         \$47,160         \$37,490         \$41,610         \$3,000 |



# NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ISLANDER

## YACHT-SCALED AND TRIM, OFFERING EXPEDITION **AMENITIES FOR JUST 48 GUESTS**

CAPACITY: 48 quests in 24 outside cabins. REGISTRY: Ecuador. OVERALL LENGTH: 164 feet.

PUBLIC AREAS: Open-air observation deck, second covered outside deck with hammocks, tables and chairs. Lounge and bar accommodating all quests for presentations and gatherings, dining room, library, Mac kiosks and Internet. The captain and officers welcome quests to visit the open bridge.

MEALS: Served in a single, unassigned seating in a sociable, informal atmosphere with Ecuadorian flair.

**CABINS:** All have a window with an outside view, private facilities, ample storage and climate controls. Bed can be configured as two twins or as a single queen.

boards, snorkel gear and wetsuits for both adults and children,

EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT: Zodiacs, a fleet of kayaks and paddlevideo microscope and underwater video camera.

**SPECIAL FEATURES:** Shipboard doctor, Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, video chronicler, snorkel instruction, Wi-Fi access, laundry service, National Geographic Global Explorers family program, Global Gallery.

WELLNESS: LEXSpa and fitness center, exercise classes, and wellness specialist.

Clockwise from top: National Geographic Islander anchors close to shore; Category 1 cabin; Category 4 cabin; spacious and comfortable lounge.









CATEGORY 1: Main Deck, Forward #201-206

**CATEGORY 2:** Main Deck #207-210, Bridge Deck #301, 302

CATEGORY 3: Bridge Deck #303-306. Cabins 305 and 306 can

accommodate a third person with sofa bed.

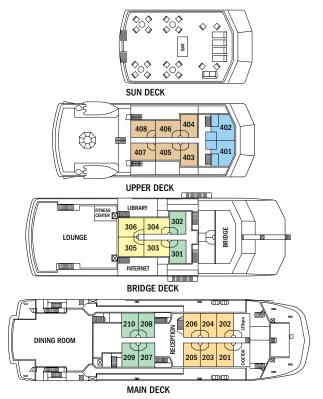
CATEGORY 4: Upper Deck #403-408—with outside, glassed-in

terraces with windowed door and seating.

**CATEGORY 5:** Upper Deck, #401 and 402—forward facing with additional seating, desk, wrap-around windows, glassed-in terrace with seating. Largest cabins aboard.

**NOTE:** All cabins offer two twin beds that can be converted to a queen. Sole occupancy in categories 1 and 2 only. Third person rates for cabins 305 and 306 are one-half per person double occupancy rate.

**SHARED ACCOMMODATIONS:** Shares can be arranged at the double occupancy rate in Categories 1 and 2 only.



| Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated as solo.                    |  |           |           |          |          |          |                |                |                    |  |  |
|--|--|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| ITINERARY  |  | CAT. 1    | CAT. 2    | CAT. 3   | CAT. 4   | CAT. 5   | CAT. 1<br>SOLO | CAT. 2<br>SOLO | ADVANCE<br>PAYMENT | NOTE   |  |
| Galápagos: Aboard National Geogra  | <i>nphic Islander</i> – 10 d               | ays/9 nig | hts – Pag | es 40-41 |          |          |                |                |                    | International and internal Ecuador   |  |
| Departing Saturdays  | 2018                                       | \$7,330   | \$8,290   | \$9,170  | \$9,750  | \$11,860 | \$10,990       | \$12,440       | \$750              | tickets must be issued separately for all Galápagos voyages. Sample  |  |
| throughout the year  | 2019/2020*                                 | \$7,550   | \$8,650   | \$9,590  | \$10,150 | \$12,350 | \$11,390       | \$12,990       | \$750              | International Airfares: Round-trip Miami/<br>Guayaquil: Economy from \$500; Business<br>from \$1,050. Sample Internal Airfares:                          |  |
| Holiday  | Dec. 21 & 28, 2019*<br>Dec. 19 & 26, 2020* | \$8,690   | \$9,950   | \$11,030 | \$11,680 | \$14,210 | \$13,100       | \$14,940       | \$1,000            | Guayaquil/Galápagos: Adult from \$520<br>Children (Under 12) from \$260. Call for<br>sample Peru airfare.  |  |
| New! Wild Galápagos Escape – 7 da  |  |           |           |          |          |          |                |                |                    |  |  |
| Nov. 24 & 29   | 2018                                       | \$5,450   | \$6,140   | \$6,770  | \$7,180  | \$8,690  | \$8,070        | \$9,100        | \$750              |  |  |
| Apr. 27; May 2, 11, 16; Aug. 31;<br>Sep 5, 14, 19; Oct. 31                           | 2019*                                      | \$5,630   | \$6,420   | \$7,090  | \$7,490  | \$9,060  | \$8,370        | \$9,520        | \$750              | Galápagos flights included. International<br>must be issued separately. Sample<br>international airfares: Round-trip Miami/<br>Guayaquil: Economy \$500. |  |
| Feb. 1, 6; May 9, 14, 23, 28;<br>Jul. 18, 23; Aug. 29; Sep. 3;<br>Nov. 7, 12, 21, 26 | 2020*                                      | \$5,630   | \$6,420   | \$7,090  | \$7,490  | \$9,060  | \$8,370        | \$9,520        | \$750              | Guayaqui. Economy \$500.   |  |
| New! Wild Galápagos & Peru Escape  | – 9 days/8 nights -                        | - Page 43 | }         |          |          |          |                |                |                    |  |  |
| Dec. 1   | 2018                                       | \$6,250   | \$6,800   | \$7,300  | \$7,630  | \$8,840  | \$8,780        | \$9,600        | \$750              | Galápagos flights included.<br>International and internal Peru tickets<br>must be issued separately. Sample  |  |
| May 4, 18; Sep 7, 21; Nov 2  | 2019*                                      | \$6,470   | \$7,100   | \$7,630  | \$7,950  | \$9,210  | \$9,110        | \$10,030       | \$750              | international airfares: Round-trip<br>Miami/Lima/Guayquil Economy \$500.<br>Sample Lima/Cusco/Lima plus Lima/  |  |
| Feb. 11; May 19; Jun. 2; Jul. 28;<br>Sep. 8; Nov. 17; Dec. 1                         | 2020*                                      | \$6,470   | \$7,100   | \$7,630  | \$7,950  | \$9,210  | \$9,110        | \$10,030       | \$750              | Guayaquil from \$935.  |  |
| Galápagos + Machu Picchu & The Land of the Inca – 16 days/15 nights – Page 48        |  |           |           |          |          |          |                |                |                    | International and internal Ecuador   |  |
| Departing Saturdays  | 2018                                       | \$13,020  | \$13,980  | \$14,860 | \$15,440 | \$17,550 | \$18,060       | \$19,510       | \$1,500            | tickets must be issued separately for all Galápagos voyages. Sample  |  |
| throughout the year  | 2019*                                      | \$13,440  | \$14,540  | \$15,480 | \$16,040 | \$18,240 | \$18,680       | \$20,280       | \$1,500            | International Airfares: Round-trip Miami/<br>Guayaquil: Economy from \$500; Business   |  |
| Holiday  | Dec. 14, 2019*                             | \$14,170  | \$15,270  | \$16,210 | \$16,770 | \$18,970 | \$19,210       | \$20,810       | \$1,500            | from \$1,050. Sample Internal Airfares:<br>Guayaquil/Galápagos: Adult from \$520<br>Children (Under 12) from \$260. Call for                             |  |
| Holiday  | Dec. 28, 2019*                             | \$14,580  | \$15,840  | \$16,920 | \$17,570 | \$20,100 | \$20,390       | \$22,230       | \$1,500            | sample Peru airfare.   |  |
|  |  |           |           |          |          |          |                |                |                    |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Price valid through Dec. 31, 2018. After Dec. 31, 2018, call or visit expeditions.com for new 2019 and 2020 prices.



# NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDEAVOUR II

## OUR NEWEST SHIP IN GALÁPAGOS, OFFERING EXPEDITION AMENITIES FOR 96 GUESTS

CAPACITY: 96 guests in 52 outside cabins. REGISTRY: Ecuador. OVERALL LENGTH: 236 feet.

PUBLIC AREAS: Forward lounge and bar accommodating all guests for presentations and gatherings, restaurant, large library with Mac kiosks, open-air observation deck, underwater gear area and dual Zodiac boarding platform, and open bridge, where guests can meet the captain and officers and learn about navigation.

**MEALS:** Served in a single, unassigned seating in a sociable, informal atmosphere with Ecuadorian flair.

**CABINS:** All face outside with large windows, and feature twin beds that convert to a queen. With private facilities and climate control, nightstands, desk, and storage. Seven sets of cabins with a connecting door.

**EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT:** Zodiacs, glass-bottom boat, kayaks and paddleboards, snorkel gear and wetsuits for both adults and children, video microscope and underwater video camera.

SPECIAL FEATURES: Lindblad-National Geographic certified

photo instructor, shipboard doctor, video chronicler, National Geographic Global Explorers family program, snorkel instruction, Wi-Fi access, laundry service, Global Gallery.

**WELLNESS:** LEXSpa and fitness center, exercise classes, and wellness specialist.

Clockwise from top: National Geographic Endeavour II, launched in December 2016, features 52 cabins accommodating 96 guests; gym; Suite C, largest on the ship; twin bed cabin.







CATEGORY 1: Upper Deck, Forward #201, 202

**CATEGORY 2:** Upper Deck #211, 213-219, 221, 222, 224-229

**CATEGORY 3:** Lounge Deck #311, 313-319, 321, 322, 324, 326,

328, 330

CATEGORY 4: Bridge Deck #409, 411-414, 416, 418

**SUITE A:** Lounge Deck, Mid-Ship #320—with two windows, larger bath, arm chair. Connecting door to #322.

**SUITE B:** Bridge Deck, Mid-Ship #420, 422—with two floor-to-ceiling windows, larger bath, convertible sofa for a third person.

**SUITE C:** Bridge Deck, Mid-Ship #415—with two large windows, larger bath, separate sitting area with convertible sofa for a third person and arm chairs, largest cabin on ship.

CATEGORY 2 SOLO: Upper Deck #203-209

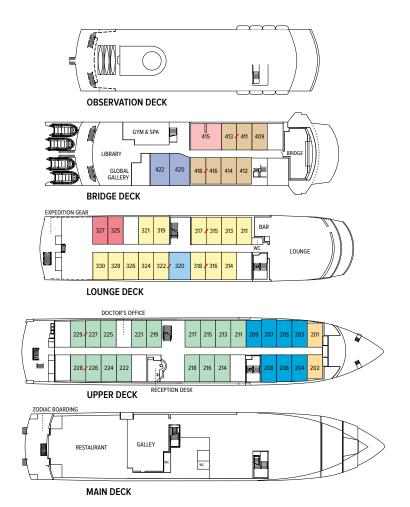
CATEGORY 3 SOLO: Lounge Deck #325, 327

**NOTE:** All cabins feature the option of two twins or a queen bed, plus large window(s), desk, chair, and closet.

**CONNECTING CABINS:** #226/228, 227/229, 315/317, 316/318, 320/322, 411/413, 416/418

**TRIPLE OCCUPANCY:** #224, 225, 326, 328 with fold-down upper third bunk, Suites B and C with convertible sofa bed. Third person rates are one-half per person double occupancy rate.

**SHARED ACCOMMODATIONS:** Shares can be arranged at the double occupancy rate in Categories 1 and 2.



indicates adjoining cabins

| Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated as solo.                        |   |   |   |                 |                          |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ITINERARY  |   | CAT. 1  | CAT. 2  | CAT. 3          | CAT. 4                   | SUITE A                       | SUITE B                                    | SUITE C   | CAT. 2<br>SOLO   |  |  | NOTE   |  |  |
| Galápagos: Aboard National G   | eographic Endeavo   | our II – 1  | 0 days/9  | nights -        | - Page 4                 | 0-41                          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departing Fridays  | 2018  | \$6,960   | \$8,100   | \$8,990         | \$9,970                  | \$11,950                      | \$12,890                                   | \$13,660  | \$10,130   | \$11,240   | \$750  |  |  |  |
| throughout the year  | 2019/2020*  | \$7,190   | \$8,450   | \$9,450         | \$10,590                 | \$12,690                      | \$13,690                                   | \$14,490  | \$10,690   | \$11,880   | \$750  | International and internal   |  |  |
| Holiday  | Dec. 20 & 27, 2019*<br>Dec. 18 & 25, 2020*  | \$8,270   | \$9,720   | \$10,870        | \$12,180                 | \$14,600                      | \$15,750                                   | \$16,670  | 70 \$12,300 \$13,6   |  | \$1,000  | Ecuador tickets must be<br>issued separately for all<br>Galápagos voyages. Sample<br>International Airfares: |  |  |
| Galápagos + Machu Picchu & The Land of the Inca – 16 days/15 nights – Page 48            |   |   |   |                 |                          |                               |  |   |  |  |  | Round-trip Miami/Guayaquil:<br>Economy from \$500;<br>Business from \$1,050.                                 |  |  |
| Departing Fridays  | 2018  | \$12,650  | \$13,790  | \$14,680        | \$15,660                 | \$17,640                      | \$18,580                                   | \$19,350  | \$17,200   | \$18,310   | \$1,500  | Sample Internal Airfares:<br>Guayaquil/Galápagos: Adult  |  |  |
| throughout the year  | 2019/2020*  | \$13,080  | \$14,340  | \$15,340        | \$16,480                 | \$18,580                      | \$19,580                                   | \$20,380  | \$17,980   | \$19,170   | \$1,500  | from \$520; children under 12<br>from \$260. Call for sample   |  |  |
| Holiday  | Dec. 20, 2019*  | \$14,890  | \$16,340  | \$17,490        | \$18,800                 | \$21,220                      | \$22,370                                   | \$23,290  | \$20,320   | \$20,320   | \$1,500  | Peru airfare.  |  |  |
| Galápagos + Upper Amazon - 18 days/17 nights - Page 49 (Please call for dates and rates) |   |   |   |                 |                          |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ITINERARY  Galápagos: Aboard National G  Departing Fridays throughout the year  Holiday  Galápagos + Machu Picchu & T  Departing Fridays throughout the year  Holiday | ITINERARY  Galápagos: Aboard National Geographic Endeavor  Departing Fridays throughout the year  Holiday  Dec. 20 & 27, 2019* Dec. 18 & 25, 2020*  Galápagos + Machu Picchu & The Land of the Inca  Departing Fridays throughout the year  Dec. 20, 2019*  Holiday  Dec. 20, 2019* | CAT. 1   Galápagos: Aboard National Geographic Endeavour II - 1   Departing Fridays throughout the year   2018   \$6,960   2019/2020*   \$7,190 | CAT. 1   CAT. 2 | CAT. 1   CAT. 2   CAT. 3 | CAT.1   CAT.2   CAT.3   CAT.4 | CAT. 1   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA | CAT. 1   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITE A   SUITE B | CAT. 1   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITE B   SUITE C | CAT. 1   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   CAT. 2   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   C | CAT. 1   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITEA   SUITEB   SUITEC   CAT. 2   SOLO | CAT. 1   CAT. 2   CAT. 3   CAT. 4   SUITE A   SUITE B   SUITE CAT. 2   CAT. 3   ADVANCE PAYMENT              |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Price valid through Dec. 31, 2018. After Dec. 31, 2018, call or visit expeditions.com for new 2019 and 2020 prices.



# NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA BIRD & NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA LION

CAPACITY: 62 guests in 31 outside cabins.

**REGISTRY:** United States. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 152 feet.

PUBLIC AREAS: Our twin sister ships feature a library; global market; lounge with full-service bar and facilities for films, slide shows and presentations; observation deck; partially covered sun deck with chairs and tables, and LEXspa. Our "open bridge" provides guests an opportunity to meet our officers and captain and learn about navigation.

**MEALS:** Served in single seatings with unassigned tables for an informal atmosphere and easy mingling. Breakfasts are wide selection buffets and lunch is often served family style. Dinners are primarily served plated. Menu emphasizes local fare.

**CABINS:** All face outside with windows, private facilities and climate controls.

**EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT:** Bow camera, hydrophone, kayaks, fleet of paddleboards, splash-cam, underwater video camera, video microscope, wet suits and snorkel gear in Baja California, and expedition landing craft.

**SPECIAL FEATURES:** Guest internet access. A certified photo instructor and a video chronicler are on board all voyages. A ship's doctor is on board in Baja. An undersea specialist is on board in Baja and Alaska.

**WELLNESS:** The vessel is staffed by a wellness specialist and features exercise equipment, LEXspa and outdoor stretching area.







Insets clockwise from top: Lounge with expedition library and flatscreen TVs for vibrant presentations; dinner is served in single seatings with unassigned tables for easy mingling; morning yoga on the back deck.



Left to right: Twin beds can be pushed together to form a double bed in Category 3 cabins on the Upper Deck; a comfortable Category 2 cabin redesigned.

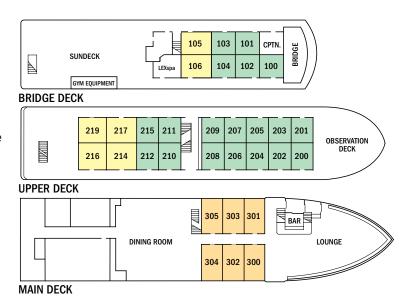
**CATEGORY 1:** Main Deck #300-305—Conveniently positioned between the dining room & lounge, these cabins feature two single lower beds, and a large view window.

**CATEGORY 2:** Bridge Deck #100-104; Upper Deck #200-212, 215—These well-located cabins include two lower single beds & a view window.

**CATEGORY 3:** Bridge Deck #105, 106; Upper Deck #214, 216, 217, 219—These cabins feature a seating unit with table and two large view windows. Upper Deck cabins include two lower single beds which can convert to a double bed and a pull-out single bed for a third person; Bridge Deck cabins include two lower single beds only.

**NOTE:** Sole Occupancy cabins are available in Categories 1 and 2 only. Third person rates are available in certain categories at one half the double occupancy rate.

**SHARED ACCOMMODATIONS:** Shares can be arranged at the double occupancy rate in Categories 1 and 2 only.



| Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated as solo.              |               |          |          |          |                |                |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ITINERARY  | YEAR          | CAT. 1   | CAT. 2   | CAT. 3   | CAT. 1<br>SOLO | CAT. 2<br>SOLO | ADVANCE PAYMENT | NOTE   |  |  |  |  |
| Exploring Alaska's Coastal<br>Wilderness – Page 10                             | 2019<br>2020* | \$5,990  | \$6,890  | \$7,990  | \$8,990        | \$10,340       | \$750           | Sample Airfares: Seattle/Juneau/Sitka/<br>Seattle or vice versa: Economy from \$400;<br>Business from \$800.               |  |  |  |  |
| A Remarkable Journey to<br>Alaska, British Columbia &<br>Haida Gwaii – Page 12 | 2019<br>2020* | \$10,900 | \$12,450 | \$14,530 | \$16,350       | \$19,860       | \$1,500         | Sample Airfares: Seattle/Sitka:<br>Economy from \$220; Business from \$500.  |  |  |  |  |
| Wild Alaska Escape – Page 14   | 2019<br>2020* | \$4,290  | \$4,990  | \$5,990  | \$6,440        | \$7,490        | \$750           | Sample Airfares: Seattle/Juneau/Sitka/<br>Seattle or vice versa: Economy from \$400;<br>Business from \$800.               |  |  |  |  |
| Epic Alaska: Misty Fiords to<br>the Lynn Canal – Page 16                       | 2019<br>2020* | \$8,990  | \$10,490 | \$11,890 | \$13,490       | \$15,740       | \$1,000         | Sample Airfares: Seattle/Ketchikan/Sitka/<br>Seattle or vice versa: Economy from \$415;<br>Business from \$800.            |  |  |  |  |
| Exploring British Columbia<br>& the San Juan Islands –<br>Page 22              | 2018          | \$4,690  | \$5,390  | \$6,690  | \$7,040        | \$8,090        | \$750           | Sample Airfares: We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements. Please call for airfares from your departure city. |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*2019</sup> prices guaranteed for 2020 departures if booked by Dec. 31, 2018. After Dec. 31, 2018, call or visit expeditions.com for new 2020 prices.



# NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST & NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

**CAPACITY:** 50 cabins accommodating 100 guests. **REGISTRY:** United States. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 238 feet.

Sister ships *National Geographic Quest* and *National Geographic Venture* (launching 2019) will be the latest additions to our fleet. Designed with over 50 years of expedition heritage and built in the U.S.A., both ships set a new standard in exploration and comfort.

**PUBLIC AREAS:** Global gallery; fitness center; LEXspa; lounge with full service bar and facilities for films and presentations; observation deck; mudroom with lockers for expedition gear, and a partially covered sundeck with chairs and tables. Our "open bridge" provides guests an opportunity to meet our officers and captain and learn about navigation.

**MEALS:** Served in single seatings with unassigned tables for an informal atmosphere and easy mingling. Breakfast and lunch are wide selection buffets with chef action stations, while dinners are primarily served plated. Menu emphasizes local fare.

**CABINS:** All cabins face outside with windows or portholes, private facilities and climate controls. Category 4 cabins have step-out balconies.

**EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT:** A fleet of 8 Zodiacs and 24 kayaks, paddleboards, Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV), hydrophone, splash-cam, underwater video camera, video microscope, snorkeling gear and wet suits for all guests (where applicable).

**SPECIAL FEATURES:** Guest internet access, elevator, Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor, a video chronicler and undersea specialist.

**WELLNESS:** The vessel is staffed by a Wellness Specialist and features a gym with an elliptical machine, treadmill, exercycles, handweights and resistance bands. Treatments in the LEXspa are available by appointment.









Insets clockwise from top: The lounge, with 270° views, is the hub of the expedition community; Enjoy big views and regional fare in the inviting and informal dining room; Category 5 cabin is our most spacious; Category 4 cabin with lower single beds (which can be converted to a Queen) and a private step-out balcony. Select cabins connect via an inside doorway.

**CATEGORY 1:** Main Deck #301-306 Cabins feature two lower single beds that can convert to a Queen, a writing desk and two portholes.

**CATEGORY 2:** Main Deck #307-315 Cabins feature two lower single beds that can convert to a Queen, a writing desk and two portholes.

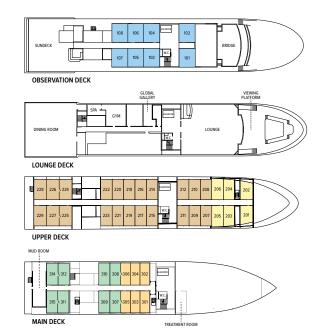
**CATEGORY 3:** Upper Deck #201-206 Cabins feature two lower single beds that can convert to a Queen, a writing desk and two large view windows.

**CATEGORY 4:** Upper Deck #207-229 Cabins feature two lower single beds that can convert to a Queen, a writing desk, sliding glass door, and small, private balcony.

**CATEGORY 5 (SUITE):** Observation Deck #101-108 Cabins feature two lower single beds that can convert to a Queen, large view windows, an expanded bathroom, writing desk, ample storage space, and a convertible sofa bed to accommodate a third person.

**NOTE:** Sole Occupancy cabins are available in Categories 1 and 2 only. Third person rates are available in Category 5 cabins at one half the double occupancy rate.

**Connecting Cabins via internal doorway access:** Main Deck: #312-314, #311-315, #306-308, #305-307; Upper Deck: #224-226, #225-227



| Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated as solo.            |               |  |          |          |             |                 |                |                |                    |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|----------|----------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| ITINERARY  | YEAR          | CAT. 1                                   | CAT. 2   | CAT. 3   | CAT. 4      | CAT. 5<br>SUITE | CAT. 1<br>SOLO | CAT. 2<br>SOLO | ADVANCE<br>PAYMENT | NOTE  |  |  |
| Exploring Alaska's Coastal<br>Wilderness – Page 10                           | 2019<br>2020* | \$6,890                                  | \$7,620  | \$8,100  | \$8,990     | \$9,990         | \$10,330       | \$11,430       | \$750              | Sample Airfares: Seattle/Juneau/Sitka/Seattle or vice versa: Economy from \$400; Business from \$800.   |  |  |
| Treasures of the Inside Passage:<br>Alaska and British Columbia – Page 18    | 2019<br>2020* | \$9,990                                  | \$10,640 | \$11,190 | \$11,990    | \$12,890        | \$14,990       | \$15,960       | \$1,000            | Sample Airfares: Seattle/Juneau/Sitka/Seattle or vice versa: Economy from \$400; Business from \$800.   |  |  |
| Exploring British Columbia & the San Juan Islands – Page 22                  | 2019<br>2020* | \$4,990                                  | \$5,690  | \$6,190  | \$6,990     | \$7,790         | \$7,490        | \$8,540        | \$750              | We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements. Please call for airfares from your departure city.   |  |  |
| Columbia & Snake Rivers Journey:<br>Harvests, History & Landscapes – Page 24 | 2019<br>2020* | \$4,940                                  | \$5,750  | \$6,720  | \$7,460     | \$8,270         | \$7,410        | \$8,630        | \$750              | We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements. Please call for airfares from your departure city.   |  |  |
| Baja California and the Sea of Cortez:<br>Among The Great Whales – Page 26   | 2019<br>2020* | \$7,530                                  | \$8,330  | \$8,900  | \$9,930     | \$10,960        | \$11,290       | \$12,490       | \$1,000            | Sample Airfares: Round-trip Los Angeles/<br>Los Cabos/Los Angeles: Economy from \$300;<br>Business from \$1,050.  |  |  |
| Baja California: A Remarkable<br>Journey – Page 28                           | 2019<br>2020* | \$11,990                                 | \$13,260 | \$14,160 | \$15,790    | \$17,420        | \$17,990       | \$19,890       | \$1,500            | Sample Airfares: Round-trip Los Angeles/<br>Los Cabos/Los Angeles: Economy from \$300;<br>Business from \$1,050.  |  |  |
| Whales & Wildness: Spring in the<br>Sea of Cortez – Page 30                  | 2019<br>2020* | \$6,380                                  | \$6,990  | \$7,480  | \$8,340     | \$9,170         | \$9,570        | \$10,500       | \$750              | Sample Airfares: Round-trip Los Angeles<br>/Los Cabos/Los Angeles: Economy from \$300;<br>Business from \$1,050.  |  |  |
| Coastal California by Sea – Page 33  | 2018          | \$3,800                                  | \$4,300  | \$4,800  | \$5,350     | \$5,950         | \$5,700        | \$6,500        | \$750              | Sample Airfares: We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements. Please call for airfares from your departure city.                                |  |  |
| From Southern California to Baja:  | 2018          | \$9,120                                  | \$10,320 | \$11,520 | \$12,840    | \$14,280        | \$13,680       | \$15,600       | \$750              | Sample Airfares: We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements. Please call for airfares  |  |  |
| Sailing the Pacific Coast – Page 34  | 2019          | \$9,390                                  | \$10,630 | \$11,870 | \$13,230    | \$14,710        | \$14,090       | \$16,070       | \$750              | from your departure city.   |  |  |
| Base Camp Baja – Page 35   | 2018/19       | \$2,650                                  | \$3,390  | \$3,990  | \$4,490     | \$4,950         | \$3,980        | \$5,090        | \$750              | Sample Airfares: Round-trip Los Angeles/<br>Los Cabos/Los Angeles: Economy from \$300;  |  |  |
| Buse camp buju – ruge 55   | 2019/20       | \$2,780                                  | \$3,560  | \$4,190  | \$4,720     | \$5,190         | \$4,180        | \$5,350        | \$750              | Business from \$1,050.  |  |  |
| Costa Rica & the Panama Canal –  | 2018/19       | \$5,990                                  | \$6,590  | \$6,990  | \$7,790     | \$8,690         | \$8,990        | \$9,890        | \$750              | Sample Airfares: Miami/Panama City,<br>San José/Miami or vice versa: Economy from   |  |  |
| Page 54  | 2019/20       | \$6,290                                  | \$6,920  | \$7,340  | \$8,180     | \$9,130         | \$9,440        | \$10,390       | \$750              | \$400; Business from \$1,400.   |  |  |
| Monteverde Cloud Forest +  | 2018/19       | \$7,790                                  | \$8,390  | \$8,790  | \$9,590     | \$10,490        | \$11,020       | \$11,920       | \$1,000            | Sample Airfares: Miami/San José, Panama City/<br>Miami: Economy from \$400; Business from   |  |  |
| Costa Rica to Panama – Page 56   | 2019/20       |  |          | Call or  | visit our w | ebsite for      | pricing.       |                |                    | \$1,400.  |  |  |
| Panama to Costa Rica + Monteverde,<br>Arenal & Tortuguero – Page 56          | 2018/19       | \$10,410                                 | \$11,010 | \$11,410 | . ,         | \$13,110        | . ,            | \$14,810       | \$1,500            | Miami: Economy from \$400; Business from  |  |  |
|  | 2019/20       | 0 Call or visit our website for pricing. |          |          |             |                 |                |                |                    | \$1,400.  |  |  |
| Belize to Tikal: Reefs, Rivers & Ruins<br>of the Maya World — Page 58        | 2019<br>2020* | \$5,760                                  | \$6,180  | \$6,600  | \$7,030     | \$8,180         | \$8,640        | \$9,270        | \$750              | Sample Airfares: Miami/Belize City/Guatemala City/<br>Miami: Economy from \$400; Business from \$1,400.<br>Charter flight: Flores/Guatemala City - \$250. |  |  |

<sup>\*2019</sup> prices guaranteed for 2020 departures if booked by Dec. 31, 2018. After Dec. 31, 2018, call or visit expeditions.com for new 2020 prices.

## DELFIN II

CAPACITY: 28 guests in 14 outside suites.
REGISTRY: Peru. OVERALL LENGTH: 120 feet.

**PUBLIC AREAS:** With sweeping views, public areas include an air-conditioned presentation room, open-air lounge and bar up top, and dining room with a 270-degree panorama. With a small library, exercise room and spa. Open bridge, where you are welcome to visit and watch the river go by.

**MEALS:** The air-conditioned dining room's large windows provide panoramic views. Beautifully prepared meals are served in a single seating with unassigned tables. Often special dishes will include sustainable products of the rain forest and sauces made with exotic regional fruits.

**SUITES:** Elegant, air-conditioned guest suites on the Main and Upper Decks all offer exceptional vistas. Each spacious suite has a minimalist décor with a luxurious overtone.

**EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT:** 10-person skiffs—with individual seat cushions and plenty of leg room. Fleet of safe, nimble kayaks for up-close, personal exploration. Rain ponchos are kept handy in the skiffs. Rubber boots are provided when needed.

**SUITES:** UPPER & MAIN DECK #1-6; 11-14 — Most suites have two twin beds which can convert to a king. Some suites can be connected for families traveling together. Each includes a large view window, a closet, easy chair and desk. Bathrooms include a large shower, separate toilet and sink area. Suites 4/6 and 3/5 are available as interconnecting.

MASTER SUITES: UPPER & MAIN DECK #7, 8, 15, 16 — The Master Suites feature all of the amenities listed above plus oversized windows which provide incredible 90 degree views. The Master Suites on the Main Deck and Upper Deck feature two twin beds which can convert to a king.

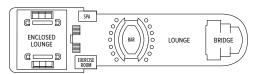
**SOLE OCCUPANCY & SHARED ACCOMMODATIONS:** Due to the limited number of cabins available, sole occupancy and shares are on a request basis only; please call for availability and rates.



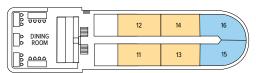




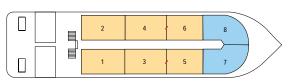
Insets clockwise from top left: Delfin II on the river; the dining room provides big views and outstanding cuisine; spacious master suites offer comfort and panoramic views.



**OBSERVATION DECK** 



**UPPER DECK** 



MAIN DECK

indicates adjoining cabins

| Prices are per person, double occupancy.                            |                      |  |          |         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--|----------|---------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ITINERARY   | NOTE                 |  |          |         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Upper Amazon: Exploring Peru's Pacaya-Samiria Reserve – Pages 46-47 |                      |  |          |         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Upper Amazon: Exploring Peru's                                      | 2018                 | \$6,990                                | \$8,260  | \$750   | International and internal Peru tickets must<br>be issued separately for all Amazon voyages.<br>Sample International Airfares: Round-trip Miami/  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pacaya-Samiria Reserve  | 2019<br>2020*†       | \$7,190                                | \$8,590  | \$750   | Lima/Miami: Economy from \$800; Business from<br>\$1,340. Sample Internal Airfare: Lima/Iquitos/<br>Lima: From \$440.                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Machu Picchu & Peru's Land of the Inca + Upper Amazon – Page 49     |                      |  |          |         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Upper Amazon + Machu Picchu & Peru's                                | 2018                 | \$12,680                               | \$13,950 | \$1,500 | International and internal Peru tickets must<br>be issued separately for all Amazon voyages.<br>Sample International Airfares: Round-trip Miami/  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land of the Inca  | 2019<br>2020*†       | \$12,880                               | \$14,280 | \$1,500 | Lima/Miami: Economy from \$800; Business from<br>\$1,340. Sample Internal Airfare: Lima/Cusco/<br>Lima: From \$435. Lima/Iquitos/Lima From \$440. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Galápagos + Upper Amazon — Page 49                                  | 2018<br>2019<br>2020 | Call or visit our website for pricing. |          |         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                      |  |          |         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*2019</sup> prices guaranteed for 2020 departures if booked by Dec. 31, 2018. After Dec. 31, 2018, call or visit expeditions.com for new 2020 prices. †Holiday surcharge may apply.

# JAHAN

**CAPACITY:** 48 guests in 24 outside cabins. **REGISTRY:** Vietnam. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 230 feet.

**PUBLIC AREAS:** The ship is fully air-conditioned. Outdoor areas include the Terrace Deck, with both covered and open-air spaces, a small swimming pool, and a full service bar. The lounge, located on the Upper Deck, has a library and facilities for films, slide shows, and presentations. Guests are welcome on the "open bridge" to meet the captain and officers and learn about navigation.

**CABINS:** Every cabin is exceptionally spacious and comfortable. All face outside, and all have glass doors and private balconies for enjoying the scenery along the Mekong River and its tributaries. There is a mix of twin-bedded and queen-size bedded cabins. Each has private facilities and hair dryer, individual climate control, and a mini bar. A choice of pillows is provided on request.

SPECIAL FEATURES: There is a spa, offering a choice of massage treatments, and fitness room with steam bath and treadmill, stationary bicycle, and elliptical trainer. The boutique has a fine selection of local artwork and textiles. Morning Tai Chi classes are offered on the Terrace Deck. DVD and iPod players are available on request.

**CATEGORY 1:** Main Deck #103-112. Each of these large cabins has a private balcony with floor-to-ceiling glass doors that let in abundant light. Cabins 103-104 have twin beds (which can be pushed together on request), and #105-112 have queen-size beds.

**CATEGORY 2:** Upper Deck #201-208. Each of these large cabins has a private balcony with floor-to-ceiling glass doors that let in abundant light. Cabins 201-202 have twin beds (which can be pushed together on request), and 203-208 have queen-size beds.

CATEGORY 3: Main Deck #113-114 and Upper Deck #209-210. Each exceptionally large cabin has a queen-size bed and a private balcony with floor-to-ceiling glass doors that let in abundant light. There is a television and private DVD player. Each balcony has two sun beds and a table.

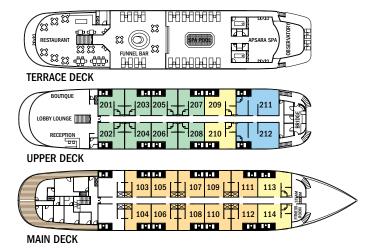
**SUITES:** Upper Deck #211-212. These are the largest and finest accommodations on board. Each has a queen-size bed, a private balcony with floor-to-ceiling glass doors that let in abundant light, a television, a DVD player, and a private Jacuzzi.







Insets clockwise from top: The river ship Jahan; Category 2 cabin; Category 3 cabin.



| ITINERARY   | YEAR             | CAT. 1   | CAT. 2   | CAT. 3         | SUITES         | CAT. 1<br>SOLO                  | ADVANCE PAYMENT | NOTE  |  |  |
|---|------------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Vietnam and Cambodia:<br>Along the Mekong River –<br>Page 100 | 2019<br>2019/20* | \$11,190 | \$12,030 | \$14,130       | \$16,910       | \$16,790                        | \$1,500         | Sample Airfares: U.S./Siem Reap, returning<br>Saigon/U.S. or vice versa. Economy from |  |  |
| Vietnam and Cambodia<br>(Holiday departure) –<br>Page 100     | 2019             |          | Call     | or visit our w | ebsite for pri | \$1,300; Business from \$5,600. |                 |   |  |  |

<sup>\*2019</sup> prices guaranteed for these departures if booked by Dec. 31, 2018. After Dec. 31, 2018, call or visit expeditions.com for new 2020 prices.

## SEA CLOUD

CAPACITY: 58 guests in 30 cabins including two Owner's Suites. REGISTRY: Malta. OVERALL LENGTH: 360 feet.

Built in 1931 by Wall Street businessman E. F. Hutton for his wife, Marjorie Merriweather Post, *Sea Cloud* carries 30 sails measuring a total of 32,000 sq. ft.

**PUBLIC AREAS:** The covered Lido Bar is a superb place to congregate and enjoy the outdoors. The open-air "Blue Lagoon" is a wonderful place to relax. There is a sumptuous lounge and guests are welcome on the "open bridge" to learn how *Sea Cloud* is navigated and sailed.

**MEALS:** Served in single seatings, meals focus on local and Continental cuisine. Wines are included at lunch and dinner. Refreshments are always available.

**CABINS:** The Main Deck cabins have antique and period-style furniture. These are the ship's original cabins, including the Owner's Suites originally occupied by E.F. Hutton and Marjorie Merriweather Post. Cabins on the Promenade and Captain's Decks offer modern, stylish, comfortable furniture.

**CATEGORY 1 SOLO:** #16-17: Upper and lower single beds and a porthole. These cabins once housed the ship's officers.

**CATEGORY 1:** #28-29: Cabins have two single beds, a window and showers.

**CATEGORY 2:** #18-25: Cabins have two single beds, a window and showers.

**CATEGORY 3:** #32-37: Cabins have two single beds (which can be pushed together to make a queen-size bed, with one side against the wall), a window and showers.

**CATEGORY 4:** #30-31: Cabins have a queen-size bed, a forward-facing window and showers.

**ORIGINAL/DELUXE CATEGORY B:** Original and deluxe cabins, #5, 6, 9, 10: Located on the Main Deck, these large cabins, originally occupied by guests (and the nannies, #9-10) of the owner, have a mix of bed types, decorative motifs, bathrooms with tub or shower. All have portholes.

**ORIGINAL/DELUXE CATEGORY A:** Original/deluxe cabins, #3, 4, 7, 8: Located on the Main Deck, these very large cabins, originally occupied by guests of the owner, have a mix of bed types, decorative motifs, bathrooms with bathtubs. All have portholes.

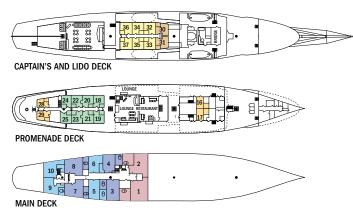
**OWNER'S SUITES:** Original owner's suites #1-2: These incomparable suites were occupied by Marjorie Merriweather Post (#1) and E.F. Hutton (#2). They have king-size beds and grand marble bathrooms with bathtubs. Both suites have portholes.







Insets clockwise from top: Sea Cloud under full sail; Original/Deluxe Category A cabin; Owner's Suite which is one of the original cabins.



#### WITH COMPLIMENTS, YOUR BAR TAB & ALL CREW GRATUITIES ARE INCLUDED.

| ITINERARY  | YEAR          | CAT. 1   | CAT. 2   | CAT. 3   | CAT. 4   | ORIGINAL/<br>DELUXE<br>CAT. B | ORIGINAL/<br>DELUXE<br>CAT. A | OWNER'S<br>SUITES | CAT. 1<br>SOLO | ADVANCE<br>PAYMENT | NOTE  |
|--|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|
| Sailing the Caribbean –<br>Page 36                           | 2019<br>2020* | \$8,730  | \$9,980  | \$12,090 | \$12,610 | \$14,130                      | \$14,890                      | \$17,170          | \$13,100       | \$1,000            | Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/<br>Barbados: Economy from \$240;<br>Business from \$1,000.                           |
| Under Sail: from Greece to the<br>Dalmatian Coast – Page 104 | 2019<br>2020* | \$12,940 | \$14,640 | \$17,700 | \$18,630 | \$20,270                      | \$21,930                      | \$24,720          | \$19,410       | \$1,500            | Sample Airfares: New York/Athens,<br>Dubrovnik/New York or vice versa:<br>Economy from \$900; Business from<br>\$2,900. |

<sup>\*2019</sup> prices guaranteed for 2020 departures if booked by Dec. 31, 2018. After Dec. 31, 2018, call or visit expeditions.com for new 2020 prices.

# LORD OF THE GLENS

CAPACITY: 48 guests in 26 outside cabins.

REGISTRY: Great Britain. OVERALL LENGTH: 150 feet.

**PUBLIC AREAS:** With exterior teak decks, hardwood finished interiors, and fine fabrics, *Lord of the Glens* offers a stylish and relaxing ambience. The two lounges and two open-air viewing areas are social hubs aboard ship. There is a bar, and space to read books from the well-stocked library.

**MEALS:** Served in single seatings with unassigned tables for an informal atmosphere and easy mingling, meals focus on healthy cuisine including fresh Scottish poultry, trout, and other options.

**CABINS:** Cabins are tasteful, comfortable, and amply sized, with outside views. Most cabins have picture windows (three have two large portholes high in the cabin). Facilities include a private bathroom with shower, individually controlled air-conditioning and heating, television, music system, hair dryer, telephone, safety deposit box, bathrobes, and toiletries.

SPECIAL FEATURES: Bicycles are on board, and weather permitting a kayaking excursion will be offered during the voyage. Complimentary 4G WiFi is available on board and there is a computer with internet access in the reception area. Lord of the Glens is the only ship of its kind able both to navigate the locks of the Caledonian Canal and sail among the islands of the Inner Hebrides. She offers us the unique ability to explore both the Highlands and the fabled Scottish isles.

CATEGORY 1: James Watt Deck #105 (2 lower beds, 2 portholes); James Watt Deck Sole Occupancy #104\*, 106\* (1 double bed, 2 portholes); David Roberts Deck #209 (2 lower beds), 211-212 (1 double bed, picture window).

**CATEGORY 2:** David Roberts Deck #201-208, 210, 214, 216-217 (2 lower beds, picture window); Sole Occupancy #218\*-219\* (1 double bed, picture window); Alexander Graham Bell Deck #301-306 (2 lower beds, large picture window).

**Shared Accommodations:** Shares can be arranged at the double occupancy rate in Categories 1 and 2.

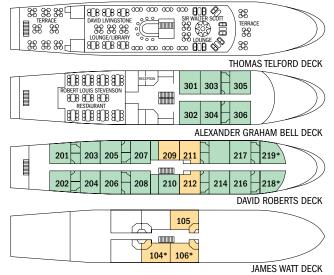








Insets clockwise from top: Lord of the Glens; Category 2 cabin with twin beds; Category 2 cabin with a double bed.



#### WITH COMPLIMENTS, YOUR BAR TAB & ALL CREW GRATUITIES ARE INCLUDED.

| ITINERARY                                   | YEAR          | CAT. 1  | CAT. 2  | CAT. 1<br>SOLO | CAT. 2<br>SOLO | ADVANCE<br>PAYMENT | NOTE   |
|---|---------------|---------|---------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| Scotland's Highlands and Islands – Page 110 | 2019<br>2020* | \$7,990 | \$9,100 | \$11,990       | \$13,650       | \$1,000            | Sample Airfare: Round-trip NY/Inverness:<br>Economy from \$600; Business from \$3,600. |

<sup>\*2019</sup> prices guaranteed for 2020 departures if booked by Dec. 31, 2018. After Dec. 31, 2018, call or visit expeditions.com for new 2020 prices.

## TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR SPECIAL OFFERS

#### **EARLY BOOKING SAVINGS—BOOK BY DEC. 31, 2018:**

2019 prices are guaranteed for all 2020 departures where noted if booked by Dec. 31, 2018. After Dec. 31, 2018, please call or visit expeditions.com for new 2020 prices.

special offers—Book by Dec. 31, 2018: Offers are available on select departures, and based on availability at the time of booking. On voyages with complimentary air offers, airfare is based on economy group flights that must be ticketed by Lindblad Expeditions. In the case that Lindblad's group or charter flights are no longer available at time of booking, we reserve the right to issue a credit. All offers are valid for new bookings only, subject to availability at the time of booking, and may not be combined with other offers and pre- and post-extensions. Call for details.

**WITH COMPLIMENTS:** We will cover your bar tab and tips to the ship's crew on all departures aboard *National Geographic Endurance*, *National Geographic Explorer*, *National Geographic Orion*, *Sea Cloud*, and *Lord of the Glens*.

#### GALÁPAGOS 2019/20—BAR TAB AND WIFI INCLUDED:

We will cover your bar tab aboard *National Geographic Islander* or *National Geographic Endeavor II* starting in 2019. Also, enjoy free WiFi, up to one hour a day per person. Visit our website or call for details.

**BRINGING THE KIDS:** We believe sharing an expedition with your kids or grandkids is a life-enhancing experience. So take \$500 off for each child under the age of 18.

**BACK-TO-BACK SAVINGS:** Save 10% on any consecutive journeys taken on board our expedition ships. This savings is applicable on voyage fares only, and are not valid on extensions or airfare.

**TRAVELING AS A GROUP:** Save 5% when traveling as a group of 8 or more people. Take advantage of these great savings, while enjoying traveling with your friends and family. This savings is applicable to voyage fares only, and is not valid on extensions or airfare. Deposit, final payments, and cancellation policies for group travel vary from our regular policies.

**COMBINING OFFERS:** Certain offers may be combinable, up to two savings opportunities except where noted otherwise. For example, travel with a group of eight or more on back-to-back expeditions, and take advantage of both savings!

## **INCLUSIVE PRICING**

We include just about everything you have the opportunity to do as part of your expedition aboard ship and ashore. The only things not included are those of a personal nature—alcohol\*, internet usage, tips to the crew\*, wellness treatments, and other specialized arrangements.

#### **ABOARD SHIP**

- √ All meals and non-alcoholic beverages\*
- √ Cappuccinos, lattes & complimentary refillable water bottle
- √ 24-hour coffee, tea & soda on demand
- √ Hors d'oeuvres & snacks during lounge recap
- √ Sauna
- √ Fitness center
- √ Fully stocked library
- √ The guidance and company of our expedition staff

#### **ASHORE**

- ✓ Meals on land, as indicated in itinerary
- √ Special access permits, park fees, port taxes
- √ Transfers to and from group flights
- √ The expertise of our expedition staff

#### **ACTIVITIES**

- ✓ All excursions
- √ Zodiac & kayak explorations
- √ Snorkeling and paddleboarding (where indicated)
- ✓ Lectures & presentations in the lounge

Note: Amenities vary across fleet, and are provided where applicable.

\*All departures aboard Endurance, Explorer, Orion, Sea Cloud, Lord of the Glens, and starting in 2019 Endeavour II and Islander include alcoholic beverages aboard ship (excepting certain super-premium brands of alcohol). Departures aboard Explorer, Orion, Sea Cloud, and Lord of the Glens also include tips to the ship's crew.

## BE PART OF OUR EXPEDITION COMMUNITY

#### Join in! Here's how:

- Check our daily blog for interesting posts, video clips and Photos of The Week: expeditions.com/blog
- ✓ Like us on Facebook: hear what our travelers have to say, get inspired and chime in: facebook.com/LindbladExpeditions
- Preview an expedition before you go or subscribe to our videos on youtube. com/lindbladexpeditions
- ✓ Follow us @LindbladExp and our founder, Sven Lindblad @SvenLEX, on Twitter; and on Instagram @SOLindblad for his interesting view of the world.
- Check out Expedition Snapshots from guests—and upload your own on the expeditions.com homepage.











Photo Credits: Jonathan Aguas, Tobias Bernhard/agefotostock, Sisse Brimberg & Cotton Coulson, Jim Borrowman/Alamy, Marc Cappelletti, Earl Carter, Ralph A. Clevenger, Stewart Cohen, David Cothran, Adam Cropp, Richard Cummins/
Alamy, Karnnapus Dangsakol/Alamy, Jennifer Davidson, Danita Delimont/Alamy, Jay Dickman, Greg Elms, Stephen Emerson/Alamy, Kyle Furey, Bennett Goldberg, Mike Greenfelder, Lothar Greiner, Eric Guth, Ralph Hammelbacher, Kristin
Hettermann, Ralph Lee Hopkins, John Hyde, istock, Rebecca Jackrel/Alamy, Mike Quist Kautz, Bob Krist, Keith Ladzinski, John Warburton-Lee/Alamy, Bud Lehnhausen, Sven-Olof Lindblad, Jeff Litton, Michael Luppino, Jeff Mauritzen, John
Michaels/Alamy, Juan Carlos Muñoz/Alamy, Steve Murray/Alamy, Carlos J. Navarro, Flip Nicklin, Ron Niebrugge/Alamy, Michael S. Nolan, Ville Palonen/Alamy, John Paul, Stefanie Payne, Andrew Peacock, Douglas Peebles/Alamy, Keniya
Ragozina/Alamy, Bich Reid, Marco Ricca, Eric Rock, Krista Rossow, Kevin Schafer, Max Seigal, Ian Shive, Shutterstock, Paul Souders, David Spiegel, Ian Strachan, Jose Luis Stephens/Alamy, David Tipling/Alamy, Vincent Truchet, David
Vargas, Dirk Weye, Paul White/Alamy.

### RESERVATION INFO

Costs Include: All accommodations aboard ships or in hotels per itinerary or similar, all meals and non-alcoholic beverages\* aboard ship, meals on land as indicated, air transportation where indicated as included, shore excursions, sightseeing and entrance fees, special access permits, transfers to and from group flights, use of snorkeling equipment and wetsuits (where applicable), use of kayaks and/or stand-up paddleboards (where available), use of cross-country skis or snowshoes (where available), tips (except to ship's crew\*), taxes and service charges, services of a ship physician on most voyages, and services of our expedition staff. Note: Unused services or items included in our program are non-refundable. \*All departures aboard \*Mational Geographic Explorer, National Geographic Orion, Sea Cloud, and Lord of the Glens include alcoholic beverages aboard ship (excepting certain super-premium brands of alcohol) and tips to the ship's crew.

**Not Included:** Air transportation (except where shown as included), extensions, passport, visa, immigration fees, scuba diving (where available), meals not indicated, travel protection plan, items of a personal nature, such as alcoholic beverages\*, internet access, voyage DVD (where available) and laundry. Gratuities\* to ship's crew are at your discretion. Note: \*All departures aboard *Endurance, Explorer, Orion, Sea Cloud*, and *Lord of the Glens* include alcoholic beverages aboard ship (excepting certain super-premium brands of alcohol) and tips to the ship's crew.

Airfare: For all programs, airfare is an additional cost unless otherwise indicated. Sample airfares are subject to change. We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements for a \$50 per person service fee.

#### **TERMS & CONDITIONS**

Reservations: To reserve your place, an advance payment is required at the time of reservation. The per person advance payment amount varies by program, and is outlined in our brochures, as well as on our website. Holiday departure dates and certain longer voyages may carry additional advance deposit requirements due to high demand for these voyages. Payment is accepted by Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, or by check.

Receipt of your initial payment indicates your acceptance of our complete Terms and Conditions. We require written notice at the time of reservation for any physical condition, diet, or treatment requiring special attention.

Once your reservation is confirmed, we urge you to use your personalized online account for important information to help you prepare for your voyage. Managing your documents online will facilitate fast and accurate communication, and allow you to provide us with pertinent details we require, in order to complete your reservation. Your online account gives you access to your Expedition Guide, which includes valuable information specific to your voyage. You can also use your online account to make easy payments, view recommended flights and reading material, packing list, and so much more.

**Final Payment:** For expeditions aboard all ships with the exception of *Endurance, Explorer,* and *Orion,* final payment is due 90 days prior to departure. For expeditions aboard *Endurance, Explorer,* and *Orion,* payment is due 120 days prior to departure.

Payment schedules may vary for Holiday departures and certain longer voyages, due to high demand for these voyages. We reserve the right to cancel your reservation if payment has not been received by final payment due date.

Travel Protection Plan: We recommend that you take advantage of our Travel Protection Plan. This plan offers comprehensive coverage to protect you from cancellation fees, costs incurred due to trip delays/interruption, damaged or lost luggage, medical assistance, and evacuation during your travels. Our Travel Protection Plan is available for U.S. and Canadian residents only, and may be purchased any time prior to final payment due date. If you are not satisfied for any reason, you may return your plan within 10 days after purchase. Your premium will be refunded if canceled within 10 days, provided you have not already departed on the trip or filed a claim. When so returned, the coverage under the plan is void from the original date of purchase.

Smoking Policy: Smoking is allowed only in designated outdoor areas.

Entry and Visa Requirements: All guests are advised to verify travel documents (passport/transit visa/entry visa) for the country through which they are transiting and/ or entering. Reliable and most current information regarding international travel can be found by contacting the consulate/embassy of the country(s) you are visiting or transiting through. We will not be responsible if you are denied entry or transit into a country if you are unable to provide valid documents as per the country's requirement.

Responsibility and Other Terms & Conditions: Certain other provisions concerning, among other things, limitations of Lindblad Expeditions' and the National Geographic Society's liability for loss of property, injury, illness or death during the voyage will be provided to all guests on the ship's ticket sent prior to departure, and are also available on our website at www.expeditions.com/terms, or upon request. By registering for a trip, the guest agrees to all such terms and conditions.

Note: Itineraries and prices listed in this brochure are valid as of publication date, and are subject to change. Under normal conditions, the total expedition cost is guaranteed at the time of booking. However, the published price is determined far in advance of initial departure on the basis of then-existing projections of fuel and other costs. In the event we determine that current costs create an unsustainable financial model, including but not limited to increases in the price of fuel, currency fluctuations, increases in government taxes or levies, or increased security costs, we reserve the right to pass on these costs to you, to cover such unexpected increases. We will always provide a transparent accounting of the reason for such an increase in costs.

#### CANCELLATION POLICY

| FOR EXPEDITIONS ON ALL SHIPS WITH EXCE   | PTION OF ENDURANCE, EXPLORER & ORION |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Number of Days Prior to Expedition Start | Per Person Cancellation Fee          |
| 120 or more days                         | \$350*                               |
| 119–90 days                              | Advance payment cost                 |
| 89-60 days                               | 25% of total fare                    |
| 59–45 days                               | 50% of total fare                    |
| 44–0 days                                | No refund                            |

#### FOR EXPEDITIONS ABOARD ENDURANCE, EXPLORER & ORION

| Number of Days Prior to Expedition Start | Per Person Cancellation Fee |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 180 or more days                         | \$750*                      |
| 179–120 days                             | Advance payment cost        |
| 119–90 days                              | 25% of total fare           |
| 89-60 days                               | 50% of total fare           |
| 59–0 days                                | No Refund                   |

\*\$350 or \$750 will be refunded in the form of a Lindblad Expeditions Travel Certificate.

This cancellation policy applies to expeditions, extensions (with the exception of Denali), as well as all other additional services. The effective date of a cancellation will be the date on which your cancellation notice is received. Any revisions you make within the cancellation penalty period, such as departure date or choice of voyage, are subject to cancellation fees.

Note: Airline cancellation policies vary by carrier, as well as the type of fare used to issue your ticket. Cancellation policy for certain longer voyages and Holiday departures may vary due to high demand for these voyages. Our group cancellation and Denali cancellation policies are listed in the Terms and Conditions section of our website, or you may call us for details. We stress the importance of purchasing a travel protection plan to protect yourself from fees in the event you need to cancel your reservation.

#### United States Tour Operators Association \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program



Lindblad Expeditions, as an Active Member

of USTOA, is required to post \$1 Million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Lindblad Expeditions customers in the unlikely event of Lindblad Expeditions bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the \$1 Million posted by Lindblad Expeditions may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by Lindblad Expeditions. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, or by email to information@ustoa.com or by visiting their website at www.USTOA.com.

We are proud to be a Founding Member of Adventure Collection—a family of the world's most trusted and experienced active travel companies. Each member company of Adventure Collection is dedicated to enrichin



company of Adventure Collection is dedicated to enriching the lives of its guests and to giving back to the areas in which it travels. For more information visit www.AdventureCollection.com.

©2018 Lindblad Expeditions

Lindblad Expeditions and the Eye are the trademarks of Lindblad Expeditions. All rights reserved.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC and the Yellow Border are the trademarks of the National Geographic Society.

All rights reserved.

For a list of Lindblad Expeditions' selected honors and awards, go to WWW.EXPEDITIONS.COM/AWARDS

#### For Reservations:

Contact your travel advisor or Lindblad Expeditions

## 1.800.EXPEDITION (1.800.397.3348)

Reservation Hours: Monday – Friday 9am – 10pm ET Saturday & Sunday 10am – 5pm ET

Lindblad Expeditions, Inc., 96 Morton Street, New York, NY 10014 Phone: 212.261.9000 • Fax: 212.265.3770

email: explore@expeditions.com For additional information and online reservations, visit us on the Web: www.expeditions.com

Account Number:

## 1.800.EXPEDITION | WWW.EXPEDITIONS.COM

💲 Printed on 10% recycled content paper with soy-based inks. We recommend that you pass this along for others to enjoy or recycle.

EXP-088

